1	Appendix 3C
2	Construction Assumptions for
3	Water Conveyance Facilities

Project-level environmental review requires specific information about the timing, nature, and 4 5 physical extent of those activities necessary to construct the water conveyance facilities proposed under the BDCP alternatives. Table 3C-1 provides a list of major construction activities and elements 6 7 necessary in constructing these features, along with their anticipated timing and any important 8 information or assumptions that further characterize the activity and provide necessary detail in 9 evaluating their potential effects. These assumptions were developed from a number of sources, 10 including conceptual engineering reports, GIS databases, and written and verbal correspondence 11 with DWR technical staff. Areas required for features associated with BDCP alternatives, including ancillary areas for parking, lighting, fencing, etc., were included within GIS databases for the 12 purposes of environmental review. 13

- Not all construction assumptions found in this EIR/EIS are intended to include a level of analysis
   sufficient to support all permit decisions under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Sections 10
   and 14 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 for all actions associated with the BDCP. Rather, the
   EIR/EIS may later be supplemented through additional environmental documentation, if necessary.
- 18 Table 3C-1 summarizes only major structures and activities; Tables 3C--23 through 3C-8 summarize 19 the Pipeline-/Tunnel Option Alternative (PTO, or pipeline/tunnel alignment) construction activities; Tables 3C-.-319 through 3C-24 summarize the East Alignment construction activities; Table 3C--326 20 through 3C-31 summarize West Alignment construction activities, and 3C-432 through 3C-378 21 summarize Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Option (MPTO)/Alternative 4 construction activities.; 22 eConstruction components for Alternative 9, Through Delta/Separate Corridors Conveyance, are 23 shown in Table 3C-54139 through 3C-4342. Additional construction assumptions are addressed in 24 Appendix 22B, Air Quality Assumptions.-25
- A more detailed breakdown of construction activities and timelinesschedules for each component component can be found in 82 in Table 3C-8 9 through Table 3C-18198 and in Appendix 22B, *Air Quality Assumptions*. Construction schedules for West Alignment alternatives are assumed to be the same as for East Alignment alternatives, except as noted.
- Some components of Alternative 5 have different specifications than those in other pipeline/tunnel
   alignment alternatives; these <u>specifications</u> are provided for each component for which Alternative
   5 differs.
- 33 Construction components for Alternative 9, Through Delta/Separate Corridors Conveyance, are
   34 shown in Table 3C-4, 3C-18 and in Appendix 22B, *Air Quality Assumptions*.
- This appendix assumes five intakes would be built under any alternative (except Alternative 9); for any\_alternatives with fewer than five intakes, schedules and data would change accordingly.
- Under Alternatives 2A and 2B, a total of five intakes would be constructed and operated. Locations
  1–3 and either 4 and 5, or 6 and 7 are being considered. If alternative intake locations 6 and 7 are
  used, activity timing may be different than that shown in Table 3C-1. See <u>the North Delta Intakes</u>
  section of Table 3C-1, North Delta Intakes section.

- 1 The Activity Timing column shows the approximate start month and year of the first and last
- 2 activities involved in constructing the component or set of components (e.g., five intakes). Where no
- 3 time frame is provided, timing is assumed to be included in the total construction period for the
- 4 main component. Activity Timing provides an estimate for planning purposes only, and should not
- 5 be considered certain at this time nor does the insertion of an estimated time frame preclude the
- 6 Lead Agencies from modifying the Activity Timing estimated dates or time frames. Tables 3C-8 9
- through 3C-18 <u>198</u> show the number of work days anticipated for each construction component.
   Work days are not necessarily consecutive.
- 9

# 1 Table 3C-1. Construction Assumptions for Water Conveyance Facilities

0				
Construction				
Element/	Activity Timing			
Activity	<del>(Start dates)*</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions		
North Delta Inta	kes			
<ul> <li>North Delta Inta</li> <li>Between one an on-bank location 34 to 44.5).</li> <li>For Pipeline/The Alternatives 2A Alignment would be constructed or West Alignment. Alternatives and be constructed be constructed.</li> <li>Construction is</li> <li>Intake facilities approximately average approximately average approximately average approximately approximately average approximately average approximately average approximately approximately approximately average approximately approximately average approximately approximately approximately approximately approximately approximately approximately approximately approximately approxim</li></ul>	<b>kes</b> and five intakes would be consons on the Sacramento River be unnel and East Alignment alter and 2B could utilize one or t and the the and a cores per site; intake facility and the the angle one of the terms of the terms and the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms of the terms and the terms of ter	structed for Alternatives 1A–8. Sites would be selected from 12 possible between Clarksburg and Walnut Grove (between approximate river miles ernatives, there are seven possible sites on the east bank of the river; two alternate intake sites (Intake 6 or 7). <u>The Mofidified Pipeline Tunnel</u> on the east bank of the Sacramento River. ve possible sites on the west bank of the river. to 4.5 years each; total construction time for five intakes would be 5 to 7 nultaneously with in-water work, potentially beginning in February (East anel and Modified Pipeline/Tunnel alignments) of Year 2, depending on ewer intakes, and construction schedules may change accordingly. umed that construction would start with Intake #1, followed by Intakes fewer intakes, this same order was assumed for those intakes that would tive 3, construction would begin with Intake #1 followed by Intake #2. I with 5 day work-weeks and 10 hour days, unless noted otherwise. Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, and 8) average it is for Alternative 4 (Modified Pipeline/Tunnel alignment) would rsite.		
Dimensions of	• Dimensions of all structures would be the minimum required for the facility to perform its intended function; house			
all required equ	uipment and storage; and ens	sure the safety of the facility and all personnel.		
For intake cons	truction schedule detail, plea	ise see <u>Tables 3C-8 9 (Pipeline/tunnel alignments) and 3C-25</u> 17 (East		
alignments <u>) Ap</u>	opendix 22B, <i>Air Quality Assi</i>	<u>umptions</u> .		
Concrete	Pipeline/	<ul> <li>Each intake would range from 40 to 60 feet (<u>ftft</u>) wide and 700 to</li> </ul>		
i <u>I</u> ntake	Tunnel Alignment (P/T)	2,300 ft long (depending on the alignment and intake location), with		
Source for the second s	Intake 1:	the long dimension parallel to the river flow.		
related	Mar. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6 Intako 2	• Intakes would be approximately 55 ft tall from the river bottom to the top of the structure		
components)	Dec. Yr. 2. Sept. Yr. 6	• The intakes would rise above the surface of the river water between		
	Intake 3:	approximately 20 and 35 ft.		
	<del>Oct. Yr. 2-Aug. Yr. 6</del>	• The intake structure would be made of structural concrete.		
	Intake 4:	• Intakes would be offset from the levee road by approximately 100–		
	Jan. Yr. 3 Oct. Yr. 6	$t_0$ 135 ft.		
	Intake 5: Nou Vn 2 Aug Vn 6	• A 3.5 It concrete guardrail would be constructed around the		
	Nov. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6	perimeter of the intakes and along the sides of the access bridges.		
	<del>Pinolino/Tunnol</del>			
	<del>- ipenne/ ruillei</del> <u>Alignmont (MP/T)</u>			
	Intake 2:			
	Dec. Yr. 2 Sept. Yr. 6			
	Intolvo 2.			
	<del>Oct. Yr. 2-Aug. Yr. 6</del>			
	<del>Intake 5:</del> Oct. Yr. 2-Aug. Yr. 6 Intake 5:			
	<del>Intake 5:</del> Oct. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6 Intake 5: Nov. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6			
	<del>Intake 5:</del> Oct. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6 Intake 5: Nov. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6 <b>East or West Alignment</b>			
	Oct. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6 Intake 5: Nov. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6 East or West Alignment (East or West)			
	Oct. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6 Intake 5: Nov. Yr. 2 Aug. Yr. 6 East or West Alignment (East or West) Intake 1:			

Intake 2:

Construction		
Element/	Activity Timing	
Activity	<del>(Start dates)*</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
	<del>Feb. Yr. 3–Nov. Yr. 6</del>	
	<del>Intake 3:</del>	
	<del>Mar. Yr. 2–Dec. Yr. 5</del>	
	Intake 4:	
	<del>Apr. Yr. 3–Nov. Yr. 6</del>	
	Intake 5:	
	<del>May Yr. 2–Jul. Yr. 5</del>	
	West Alignment (West)	
	Schedules assumed to be	
	same as for East Alignment	
	unless noted.	
Clearing and		• Work sites would be cleared to the areas required for earthwork
Grubbing/		operations as approved. Vegetative material from clearing operations
Demolition		would be chipped, stockpiled, and spread over the topsoil after
(Alternatives		earthwork operations are completed.
1A-8)		• Grubbing would consist of removing objects (e.g., stumps, tap roots,
		debris, organic material) larger than 2 inches in diameter to a depth
		of 1 foot below the cleared surface.
		• Clearing and grubbing work could include areas on the levee and
		berm, as well as along the low flow bank below the OHWM. Mature
		vegetation would be removed if it occurs where sheet piles would be
		Installed II it occurs where permanent structures will be constructed,
		of in it nampers movement of equipment.
		Thining. Assumed 1 day per initake site.
dDotour rPoade		• Dewater.
<b><u>H</u>Deloui <u>F</u>Moaus</b>		• Overexcavate/recompact.
		• Would require 971,500 cubic yards (cy) for import and compact (for five intelses)
		North Areas
<u> </u>		• See Table 5C- <u>70</u> , Access and Construction Work Areas.
Construct <u>nN</u> ew		Widen levee top on landside of     Fill space between old and
<u>p</u> erimeter bPormuwWidon		160 and (or to provide turnout croate building had for
b <u>b</u> er iii; <u>ww</u> iueii		access for construction and numping plant
10000 <u>1</u> 0p		maintenance needs
		Pave with asphalt concrete surface     landside to crest: 20–45 ft
		over an aggregate base • Width toe-to-toe: 180–360 ft
		<ul> <li>800 – 2 500 ft length along</li> <li>Minimum crest width: 20 ft</li> </ul>
		existing levee.
		• 80,000 cy imported fill, 694 cy
		aggregate base and 680 tons
		asphalt concrete.
		<u>Each intake, including the</u>
		<u>perimeter berm, would require</u>
		<u>between approximately 1,450,000</u>
		and 1,490,000 cy of borrow.
<b>Construct</b> and		Work performed only during the allowed in-river work period of
<b><u>F</u>R</b> emove		June 1 to October 31, when the potential for fish and aquatic species
s <u>S</u> heetpile		of concern to be in the vicinity of the in-water construction activities
e <u>C</u> offerdam		would be at a minimum, unless otherwise authorized by relevant
		permitting agencies.
		Each intake site would require a temporary cofferdam to create a
		dewatered construction area encompassing the entire intake site.

Construction Element/	Activity Timing	
Activity	<del>(Start dates)*</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
Activity	(Start dates)-	<ul> <li>The length of the temporary cofferdam at each intake site would vary depending on the alignment and intake but would range from 740 ft to 2,500 ft for the pipeline/tunnel alignment and modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, and 890 ft to 2,440 ft for the west alignment.</li> <li>Top of sheet piles to align with approximate top of existing levee crown.</li> <li>Bottom of sheet piles to be driven to a depth that achieves hydraulic cutoff, for an approximate total length of 145 ft with approximately 100 ft driven below ground. Dimensions of the sheet piles will be revised when additional site-specific geotechnical data becomes available.</li> <li>Sheet piles would be driven from within the river by cranes mounted on barges and temporary decks.</li> <li>Installation of steel sheet piles and/or king piles would require both impact and vibratory pile driving, depending on geotechnical conditions at the sites.</li> <li>From 8 to 12 piles could be installed per day per intake site. Impact-driven piles could require approximately 700 strikes each. Sheet</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>piles could require approximately 700 strikes each. Sheet</li> <li>piles would be installed in two phases starting with a vibratory</li> <li>hammer and then switching to impact hammer if refusal were</li> <li>encountered before target depths. Therefore, the number of strikes</li> <li>resulting from this two-phased installation method could be</li> <li>substantially lowerRefer to Table 3C-2 for assumptions used to</li> <li>evaluate impacts from pile driving.</li> <li>The in-water area temporarily isolated inside the temporary</li> <li>cofferdam would vary by intake location, but would range from 0.2 to 5 acres.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>The distance between the face of the intake and the face of the cofferdam would depend on the foundation design and overall dimensions. It is assumed that the distance between the intake and the cofferdam would be between 10 and 35 ft.</li> <li>Stone bank protection (or riprap), if present, would be cleared prior to installing sheet piles.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>After intake construction is complete the cofferdam would be flooded and removed by underwater divers using torches or plasma cutters to trim the sheet piles at the finished grade/top of structural slab.</li> <li>A portion of the cofferdam would remain in place to facilitate dewatering as necessary for maintenance and repairs. Depending on the alternative and intake, permanent cofferdams would range in length from 1,220 to 3,360 linear ft, including sheet pile transitions.</li> </ul>
Intake Excavation		<ul> <li>Excavate within cofferdam to level of foundation design subgrade. Ground improvement (jet grouting and/or other methods, based on site-specific surface conditions) will be needed beneath the intake, gravity collector pipes, and portions of the pumping plant site.</li> <li>Affects area enclosed by cofferdam, approximately 0.2–1.9 acres. Remove an approximate depth of 30 to 35 ft of soil, for an excavated volume of 22,600 cy.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>An area next to each intake structure would be excavated approximately 750 ft upstream and downstream of the intake structure and approximately 250 ft from the sides of the structure, to facilitate sediment removal during facility operations.</li> <li>Material excavated for levee foundation improvement would be</li> </ul>

Construction Element/ Activity	Activity Timing (Start dates)*	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
		<ul> <li>exported offsite.</li> <li>Dredging would be required at each of the intake locations on the river bank and in the river channel after the cofferdam is constructed.</li> <li>Projected solid waste from intake excavation (not dredge material) to be disposed of in landfills estimated at 0.1%.</li> </ul>
Excavate Cell and Retrieval Pit		<ul> <li>Used to support earthwork activities.</li> <li>Would result in the export of 111,500 cy of RTM (for five intakes).</li> <li>Would require 57,750 cy to be excavated and hauled to the stockpile (for five intakes).</li> </ul>
Foundation Pile Driving		<ul> <li>Intake foundation</li> <li>Matrix of foundation piles, driven within the area enclosed by the cofferdam.</li> <li>Refer to Table 3C-2 for assumptions used to evaluate impacts from pile driving.*Between 450 and 800 piles, depending on intake length*</li> <li>Piles 24 in. diameter, approximately 130 ft long*</li> <li>Either cast in drilled hole (CIDH) and/or steel pipe driven piles*</li> <li>8 to 12 piles driven per site per day*</li> <li>Up to an average of 700 strikes each for impact driven piles</li> <li>May be done in the dry or in the wet. If done in the dry, conventional construction methods would be used within the cofferdam. If done in the wet, a barge-mounted rig positioned outside of the cofferdam or a deckmounted pile driving rig located on decking over the top of the cofferdam would be required.</li> <li>Dredging is assumed to be minimal and to be localized along the fence of the intake at each intake site.</li> <li>* Type, dimensions, and number of piles and installation methods subject to change based on future site-specific geotechnical data and engineering design. If CIDH is chosen for foundation, impact pile</li> </ul>
Dewatering	Ongoing	<ul> <li>Dewatering would be used to keep the area within the cofferdam dry during construction.</li> <li>Dewatering would take place 24 hours a day, 7 days per week throughout intake construction.</li> <li>Water would be pumped from the cofferdam to tanks on the landside of adjacent levees.</li> <li>Water pumped from the cofferdams would be treated (settling or removal of sediment) and returned to the river or used for dust control as needed.</li> </ul>
Tunneling and Pipe Placement/con duit construction (for installing pipes under the levee)		<ul> <li>Installing gravity collector pipes/conduits between intakes and sedimentation basins; and carry water between intakes and intake pumping plants(except for Alternative 4).</li> <li>A variety of construction methods may be used, including pipe jacking, shored trench, and open cut trench.Trenchless method or open-cut method would be used to install the pipes.</li> <li>Bored from within the cofferdam, through the levee embankment, through the cofferdam face, below the river bed, under the levee and to a retrieval pit at the site of the landside sedimentation basin to allow installation of pipe segments to connect the intake to the sedimentation basin.</li> </ul>

Construction	A stivity Timing	
Activity	(Start dates)*	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
11001119	(our current)	<ul> <li>Soil cuttings from the tunnel boring machine (TBM) are mixed with conditioners or water to form a plastic soil or slurry muck to provide a positive pressure at the face of the tunnel.</li> </ul>
		• The RTM is removed from the TBM using conveyors or pumps and is transferred to a separation plant to remove the suspended solids from the soil cuttings from the RTM.
		<ul> <li>The solids may be reused as fill after treatment.</li> <li>Six, 420 ft long, 12 ft diameter pipes.</li> <li>15,876 cy of spoil (including slurry bulking) removed.</li> <li>Top of tunnel approximately 10 ft from bottom of riverbed.</li> <li>Approximately 3 000 cy of grout if ground improvement is required.</li> </ul>
Cut and Cover Excavation and Pipe Placement		<ul> <li>Approximately 5,000 cy of grout it ground improvement is required.</li> <li>Cut and cover construction would likely be used for landside pipe placement using long reach backhoes, scrapers and excavators placed on levees or on the landside of the levees.</li> <li>Pipe installed underground on the landside of the levee and connected to the sedimentation basin.</li> <li>Minimum of six 12-ft diameter, 420 ft long pipe; approximately 320 ft of length underground.</li> <li>Potential 63,000 cy of excavation and 55,000 cy of bedding/backfill.</li> </ul>
Cast- <u>iI</u> n- <u>pP</u> lace		<ul> <li>To form the base, walls and top deck of the intake structure.</li> <li>22,090 cv concrete 1,700 kips of reinforcing bar.</li> </ul>
Riprap		<ul> <li>Import 2,800 cy and place around perimeter of cofferdam/intake foundation for protection and to provide a transition from the river bottom to the intake structure.</li> <li>Would take place only during the allowed in-river work period of June 1 to October 31.</li> <li>Place riprap, bedding material, fabric.</li> </ul>
Cleanup, <mark>dD</mark> emobilize	P/T: Aug. Yr. 6-Oct. Yr. 6 MP/T: Aug. Yr. 6-Oct. Yr. 6 East or West: Jun. Yr. 5-Nov. Yr. 6	• 5 days per intake site <u>.</u>
Fish <mark>sS</mark> creens		<ul> <li>Vertical stainless steel screen panels with stainless steel wire fabric.</li> <li>Designed to meet delta smelt criteria of 5 sq ft/cfs, with mesh openings of 1/16 in.</li> <li>Screen dimensions would vary depending on location, ranging from 10 to 22 ft high and from 915 to 1,935 ft long.</li> <li>Several traveling brush screen cleaning systems would be installed on each of the long sides on the water side of the intakes, and a traveling gantry crane may be placed on the top deck of the intakes.</li> <li>Screens also serve to filter large solids from entering the intake, minimizing sedimentation within the conduits and improving pump performance and longevity.</li> <li>Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, a sediment jetting system would be placed behind the fish screens.</li> </ul>
Intake pPumping pPlants (PP) (Alternatives 1A, <u>1B, 1C,</u> 2A,	P/T: PP 1: Sept. Yr. 2-Jul. Yr. 3 PP 2: Jan. Yr. 3-Feb. Yr. 5 PP 3: Oct. Yr. 2-Oct. Yr. 4	<ul> <li>Houses seven (six plus one spare) 500-cfs pumps; each discharges into a separate 8 ft diameter pipe. <u>The mModified pPipeline/+Tunnel</u> Option alignment-would 12 (10 plus two2 spares) 900-cfs pumps; each discharges into a separate 8-ft. diameter pipe.</li> <li>Each intake pumping plant site would be approximately 1,000 ft by</li> </ul>

Element/       Activity (Start dates) <sup>±</sup> Key Construction Information or Assumptions         2B, 2C, 3, 4, 5,       PP + Jan, Yr, 3-Mar, Yr, 5       I.000 ft (approximately 23 acres). Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each pumping plant site would be approximately 60 acres).         9)       MP/Tr       P2: Jan, Yr, 2-Dec, Yr, 4       Inder the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 ft wide.         9       P2: Oct, Yr, 2-Dec, Yr, 4       Inder the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each plant would be approximately 400 ft by 150 ft.         9       P5: Oct, Yr, 2-Dec, Yr, 4       Cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced concrete structure and a superstructure.         9       Nultiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.         9       Yr, 6       Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant scetture do angineert efficient and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD80) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.         9       Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs an walls at and below grade, with seel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.         9       P4: App. Yr, 2-Jun. Yr. 4         9       P4: Jun. Yr. 2-Jun. Yr. 4         9       P4: Jun. Yr. 2-Jun. Yr. 4         9       P4: Jun. Yr. 2-Jun. Yr. 4	Element/ Activity 2B, 2C, 3, 4, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8,	Activity Timing (Start dates)* PP 4: Jan. Yr. 3–Mar. Yr. 5	Key Construction Information or Assumptions 1.000 ft (approximately 23 acres). <del>Under the modified</del>
Activity       (Start dates)!       Key Construction Information or Assumptions         2B, 2C, 3, 4-5,       PP 4: Jan. Yr. 3-Mar. Yr. 5       1,000 ft (approximately 23 acres). Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each pumping plant site would be approximately 60 acres).         (Alternatives       PP 2: Jan. Yr. 3-Feb. Yr. 5       Each mitche pumping plant would be approximately 60 acres).         (Alternatives       PP 2: Jan. Yr. 2-Dec. Yr. 4       Each mitche pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 ft wide.         B, 2B, 6B, 1C, P, 3. Oct. Yr. 2- Dec. Yr. 4       Each mitche pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 ft wide.         PD 1: Feb. Yr. 2-Dec. Yr. 4       Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 ft wide.         PD 1: Feb. Yr. 2-Dec. Yr. 4       Cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced concrete structure and a superstructure.         PD 2: Apr. Yr. 2-Jun. Yr. 4       Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.         Apr. Yr. 2-Jun. Yr. 4       The majority of the site would be raised to match the elevation of the adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.         Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant decatorion.         P Timary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing	Activity <u>2B, 2C,</u> 3, 4, 5, 6A, <u>6B, 6C,</u> 7, 8,	(Start dates)*PP 4: Jan. Yr. 3-Mar. Yr. 5	Key Construction Information or Assumptions 1.000 ft (approximately 23 acres). <del>Under the modified</del>
2B, 2C, 3, 4, 5,       PP 4-1 Jan, Yr. 3-Mar, Yr. 5       1,000 ft (approximately 23 arcs). Linder the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each pumping plant site would be approximately 60 arcs).         (Alternatives 1B, 2B, 6B, 1Cr, 2Dec, Yr. 4       PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       - Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 ft wide.         (Alternatives 1B, 2B, 6B, 1Cr, 2Dec, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       - Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 it wide.         (PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       - Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 it wide.         (PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       - Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 it wide.         (PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 4       - Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 it wide.         (PP 5: Oct, Yr. 2 - Dec, Yr. 5       PP 3: Mar, Yr. 2 - Apr, Yr. 4       - Cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced concrete structure and a superstructure.         (Nultiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.       - The majority of the site would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.         (Nultiple floors would be oble, reade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.       - Under the mModified Pipeline/Tunnel Optionalignment, each intake site. i	<u>2B, 2C,</u> 3, 4 <del>,</del> 5, 6A <u>, 6B, 6C</u> , 7, 8 <u>,</u>	<del>PP 4: <b>Jan. Yr. 3-Mar. Yr. 5</b></del>	1.000 ft (approximately 23 acres). <del>Under the modified</del>
<ul> <li>6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8, PP 5: Oct, Yr, 2 - Dec, Yr, 4</li> <li>9) MP/T:</li> <li>(Alternatives)</li> <li>PP 22; Jan, Yr, 3 - Feb, Yr, 5</li> <li>PP 3: Oct, Yr, 2 - Oct, Yr, 4</li> <li>2C, 6C) PP 3: Oct, Yr, 2 - Dec, Yr, 4</li> <li>Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 ft wide.</li> <li>Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each plant would be approximately 400 ft by 150 ft.</li> <li>Cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced concrete structure and a superstructure.</li> <li>Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.</li> <li>The majority of the site would be raised to match the elevation of the adjacent levee, with an approximate provimate raise in grade of 25 ft.</li> <li>Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and rof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified Pipeline//Tunnel Optionalignment, each floor such and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and rof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified Pipeline//Tunnel Optionalignment, each intake site. Including fill pad, would be approximately 1800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO lintake Ffacility would will consist of the following components: <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould discharge into a disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that willwould discharge into a disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation tarter by a the sediment and a drying lagoon for sedimentation basis to a shell that willwould discharge into a disposal.</li> </ul></li></ul>	6A <u>, 6B, 6C,</u> 7, 8 <mark>,</mark>		_,, (,
<ul> <li>MP/T:</li> <li>APP 2: Jan, Yr. 3-Peb, Yr. 5</li> <li>Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98</li> <li>ft wide.</li> <li>Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98</li> <li>ft wide.</li> <li>Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98</li> <li>ft wide.</li> <li>Cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced concrete structure and a superstructure.</li> <li>Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.</li> <li>The majority of the site would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structureal suport system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the modified pipeline/tunnel deproximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 2.600 ft approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 2.600 ft approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 2.600 ft approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 2.600 ft approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 2.600 ft approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 2.600 ft approximately 2.600 ft approximate</li></ul>		<del>PP 5: <b>Oct. Yr. 2-Dec. Yr. 4</b></del>	pipeline/tunnel alignment, each pumping plant site would be
(Alternatives 1B, 26, 66)       pp 22; Jan, Yr, 3–Feb, Yr, 5       • Each intake pumping plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98 ft wide.         2C, 6C)       pp 5: Oct, Yr, 2 - Oct, Yr, 4       • Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each plant would be approximately 400 ft by 150 ft.         PD 1: Feb, Yr, 2 - Dec, Yr, 3 pp 2: Apr, Yr, 2 - Oct, Yr, 4       • Cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced concrete structure and a superstructure.         PD 1: Feb, Yr, 2 - Dec, Yr, 5 pp 3: Mar, Yr, 2 - Apr, Yr, 4       • Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.         P 4: Jun, Yr, 2 - Jun, Yr, 4       • Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.         Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.         • Under the modified pPipeline/Funnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).         • Each MPTO Lintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.         • A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.         • A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation fastos a shaft that willwould discharge ini	<u>9</u> )	<u>MP/T</u> :	<del>approximately 1,800 ft by 1,500 ft (approximately 60 acres).</del>
1B, 2B, 6B, 1C,       PP 3: Oct. Yr. 2 - Oct. Yr. 4         PD 5: Oct. Yr. 2 - Dec. Yr. 4       PP 5: Oct. Yr. 2 - Dec. Yr. 3         PP 1: Feb. Yr. 2 - Dec. Yr. 4       PP 2: Apr. Yr. 2 - Oct. Yr. 5         PP 2: Apr. Yr. 2 - Opr. Yr. 4       PP 4: Jun. Yr. 2 - January/ Yr. 6         PP 5:       Apr. Yr. 2 - January/ Yr. 6         PP 5:       Apr. Yr. 2 - Jun. Yr. 4         Other the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each plant would be adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.         Under the adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.         Under teast Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.         Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above grade building.         Under the mModified pPipeline/tTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site. including fill pad. would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).         Each MPTO Lintake Fracilty wouldwill consist of the following components:         A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the- art on-bank fish screens.         Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system. <t< th=""><th><del>(Alternatives</del></th><th>PP 2<u>?</u>: <b>Jan. Yr. 3-Feb. Yr. 5</b></th><th>• Each <u>intake pumping</u> plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98</th></t<>	<del>(Alternatives</del>	PP 2 <u>?</u> : <b>Jan. Yr. 3-Feb. Yr. 5</b>	• Each <u>intake pumping</u> plant would be approximately 262 ft long by 98
2C,6C)       PP 5: Oct. Yr. 2 - Dec. Yr. 4         East or West:       PP 1: Feb. Yr. 2 - Dec. Yr. 3         PP 2: Apr. Yr. 2 - Oct. Yr. 5	<del>1B, 2B, 6B, 1C,</del>	<del>PP 3: <b>Oct. Yr. 2-Oct. Yr. 4</b></del>	ft wide.
<ul> <li>Fast or West: pP 1: Feb. Yr. 2 Dec. Yr. 3 pP 2: Apr. Yr. 2 Oct. Yr. 5 pP 3: Mar. Yr. 2 - Apr. Yr. 4 Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.</li> <li>Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.</li> <li>The majority of the site would be raised to match the elevation of the adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.</li> <li>Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipline/Tunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 0 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO Hintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components:</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation faterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sediment tarba for the basins to a shaft that willwould discharge but the facility for the following to the structure for the basins to a shaft that willwould discharge but the facility for the sediment tarba for the following from the sediment to the following for the following components.</li> </ul>	<del>2C, 6C)</del>	<del>PP 5: <b>Oct. Yr. 2-Dec. Yr. 4</b></del>	Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each plant would be
<ul> <li>PP 1: Feb. Yr. 2-Dec. Yr. 3 PP 2: Apr. Yr. 2-Opt. Yr. 5 PP 3: Mar. Yr. 2-Apr. Yr. 4 PP 4: Jun. Yr. 2-January/ Yr. 6 PP 5: Apr. Yr. 2-Jun. Yr. 4</li> <li>Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.</li> <li>The majority of the site would be raised to match the elevation of the adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.</li> <li>Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified Pipleine/fTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO lintake Efacility wouldwill consist of the following components:</li> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the- art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould fischarge</li> </ul>		East or West:	approximately 400 ft by 150 ft.
<ul> <li>Superstructure.</li> <li>Superstructure.</li> <li>Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.</li> <li>The majority of the site would be raised to match the elevation of the adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.</li> <li>Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified PEipeline/FTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO Lintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components:</li> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the activation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the activate for the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the activate for the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the activate for the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the activate for the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the activate for the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the activate for the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge in the activate for the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould fo</li></ul>		PP 1: Feb. Yr. 2-Dec. Yr. 3	Cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced concrete structure and a
<ul> <li>PP 3: Mar. Yr. 2–Apr. Yr. 4</li> <li>PP 4: Jun. Yr. 2 - January/ Yr. 6</li> <li>PP 5:</li> <li>Apr. Yr. 2–Jun. Yr. 4</li> <li>Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/fTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO 4intake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that wuld consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turnel looding to the intake folling (IP)</li> </ul>		PP 2: Apr. Yr. 2-Oct. Yr. 5	superstructure.
<ul> <li>PP 4: Jun. Yr. 2 - January/ Yr. 6 pp 5:</li> <li>Apr. Yr. 2 - Jun. Yr. 4</li> <li>Inde majority of the site would be raised to match the devation of the adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.</li> <li>Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/ETunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO intake Efacility wouldwill consist of the following components:</li> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the- art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation factor the interfore for the sediment disposal.</li> </ul>		PP 3: Mar. Yr. 2-Apr. Yr. 4	• Multiple noors would nouse mechanical and electrical equipment.
<ul> <li>Yr. 6 pp 5: Apr. Yr. 2-Jun. Yr. 4</li> <li>Under East Alignment alternatives, to protect the site and ancillary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tFunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO 4intake Efacility wouldwill consist of the following components.e <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the- art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the induc forditive (IF)</li> </ul></li></ul>		<del>PP 4: <b>Jun. Yr. 2-January</b>/</del>	• The majority of the site would be raised to match the elevation of the
<ul> <li>Onder East Angimetric alternatives, to protect the site and anchary structures from flooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tFunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO Hintake Efacility wouldwill consist of the following components.<sup>a</sup></li> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would provide the transition from the sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the interformation from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould basins to a shaft that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould basins to a shaft that willwould basins to a shaft that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould basins to a shaft that willwould basins to a shaft that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a sha</li></ul>		<del>¥r. 6</del>	aujacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.
<ul> <li>Apr. Yr. 2-Jun. Yr. 4</li> <li>Schutter is for in fooding, the pumping plant, sedimentation basins, and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO 4 intake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.<sup>4</sup></li> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a torus leader for the follow to the sediment (UF)</li> </ul>		<del>PP 5:</del>	• Onder East Angnment alternatives, to protect the site and anomary structures from flooding the numping plant sedimentation basing
<ul> <li>a fill, with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft (NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO tintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.:</li> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the- art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge intea turned leading to the intake for filty (FD)</li> </ul>		<del>Apr. Yr. 2<b>-</b>Jun. Yr. 4</del>	and associated solids lagoons would be constructed on engineered
<ul> <li>(NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.</li> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/FTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO Hintake #facility wouldwill consist of the following components.: <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the intake facility (IE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			fill with a finished ground level of between 27.9 and 31.2 ft
<ul> <li>Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO Hintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.: <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a tunnel leading to the intake fredibity (IE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			(NAVD88) depending upon the intake pumping plant location.
<ul> <li>walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO lintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.<sup>a</sup></li> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned loading to the intake to provide the transition</li> </ul>			• Primary structural support system of reinforced concrete slabs and
<ul> <li>and roof panels for the above-grade building.</li> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tTunnel Optionalignment, each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1,800 ft by 1,500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO lintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.: <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turnel leading to the intake focility (IE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall
<ul> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tTunnel Optionalignment. each intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1.800 ft by 1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO lintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.:         <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a tunned leading to the intake for first.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			and roof panels for the above-grade building.
<ul> <li>intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1,800 ft by 1,500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO Fintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.: <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the intake facility (UE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			<ul> <li>Under the mModified pPipeline/tTunnel Optionalignment, each</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>1.500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</li> <li>Each MPTO Iintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.: <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the intole facility (UE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			intake site, including fill pad, would be approximately 1,800 ft by
<ul> <li>Each MPTO Jintake Ffacility wouldwill consist of the following components.:         <ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the intole facility (UE)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			<u>1,500 ft (approximately 90 to 160 acres).</u>
<ul> <li><u>components.</u>:         <ul> <li><u>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-art on-bank fish screens.</u></li> <li><u>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</u></li> <li><u>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</u></li> <li><u>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the intake facility (UE)</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>			<ul> <li>Each MPTO lintake Ffacility would will consist of the following</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the- art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the intake facility (UE)</li> </ul>			<u>components.</u>
<ul> <li>art on-bank fish screens.</li> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a turned leading to the intole facility (UE)</li> </ul>			o A fish-screened intake structure that would employs state-of-the-
<ul> <li>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.</li> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a tupped leading to the intelep facility (UE)</li> </ul>			art on-bank fish screens.
<ul> <li><u>c</u> A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li><u>c</u> A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a tupped leading to the intole facility (UE).</li> </ul>			<ul> <li><u>Twelve large gravity collector box conduits that willwould extend</u></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling basin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal.</li> <li>A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a tunnel leading to the intole facility (UE)</li> </ul>			through the levee to convey flow to the sedimentation system.
<ul> <li><u>o A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition</u></li> <li><u>from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge</u></li> </ul>			<ul> <li>A sedimentation system that would consisting of gravity settling begin to conturn conducted adjunct and a dwing lagoon for</li> </ul>
<ul> <li><u>o</u> A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge into a tunned leading to the intele facility (UE)</li> </ul>			Dasin to capture sand-sized sediment and a drying lagoon for sediment drying and disposal
<u>from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that willwould discharge</u>			• A sedimentation afterbay that willwould provide the transition
into a turned loading to the intole facility (IE)			from the sedimentation basins to a shaft that will would discharge
			into a tunnel leading to the intake facility (IF).
• A substation with transformers and switching equipment will would			A substation with transformers and switching equipment will would
<u>be located on each site for electrical power supply.</u>			be located on each site for electrical power supply.
Under Alternative 4, a pumping plant would not be included with			Under Alternative 4, a pumping plant would not be included with
each intake. A combined pumping plant would be located in the			each intake. A combined pumping plant would be located in the
vicinity of Clifton Court Forebay, and would consist of two plants that			vicinity of Clifton Court Forebay, and would consist of two plants that
would each be approximately 180 f <del>ee</del> t wide in diameter.			<u>would each be approximately 180 f<del>ee</del>t wide in diameter.</u>
<ul> <li>Pumping plants would consist of cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced</li> </ul>			<ul> <li>Pumping plants would consist of cast-in-place (CIP) reinforced</li> </ul>
concrete structure and a superstructure.			concrete structure and a superstructure.
<ul> <li>Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.</li> </ul>			• Multiple floors would house mechanical and electrical equipment.
<ul> <li>The majority of the site would be raised to match the elevation of the</li> </ul>			• The majority of the site would be raised to match the elevation of the
advanced on the second terms to the second			aujacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.
adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.			• The Intake facility Would Hnouses 12 pumps: eights of the pumps
<ul> <li><u>adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.</u></li> <li><u>The intake facility would Hhouses 12 pumps: eight8 of the pumps</u></li> <li>willwould have a design consists of 1 125 afa and found willwould</li> </ul>			winwould have a design capacity of 1.175 cts and <del>folic</del> 4 willwollid
<ul> <li>adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.</li> <li>The intake facility would Hhouses 12 pumps: cight8 of the pumps willwould have a design capacity of 1,125 cfs and four4 willwould have a design capacity of 563 cfs.</li> </ul>			have a design capacity of 563 cfs
adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft. The intake facility would Hhouses 12 pumps: eight8 of the pumps willwould have a design capacity of 1,125 cfs and four4 willwould have a design capacity of 563 cfs. The would be would be would be would be a discharge pumps is 12			have a design capacity of 563 cfs. The would be thick The discharge piping for the large pumps is 12
<ul> <li>adjacent levee, with an approximate raise in grade of 25 ft.</li> <li>The intake facility would Hhouses 12 pumps: eight8 of the pumps willwould have a design capacity of 1,125 cfs and four4 willwould have a design capacity of 563 cfs.</li> <li>Thes would be - thick The discharge piping for the large pumps is 12 feet in diameter and the discharge piping for the small pumps is 8.5</li> </ul>			<ul> <li><u>have a design capacity of 563 cfs.</u></li> <li><u>Thes would bethick</u>The discharge piping for the large pumps is 12 feet in diameter, and the discharge piping for the small pumps is 8.5.</li> </ul>

Construction Element/	Activity Timing	Kay Construction Information or Accumptions
Clearing and Grubbing		See Clearing and Grubbing/demolition under <i>Concrete i<u>I</u>ntake</i>
Pumping Plant Excavation & and Backfill		<ul> <li>Excavation and stockpile or haul to waste.</li> <li>Place stockpiled material as backfill.</li> <li>Import and place material.</li> <li>Each intake pumping plant would require 117,120 cy to be excavated, hauled, stockpiled, and compacted.</li> <li>Each intake pumping plant would require 442,470 cy to be imported and compacted.</li> <li>Projected solid waste from pumping plant excavation (not dredge material) to be disposed of in landfills estimated at 0.1% of spoils.</li> <li>Pipeline/Tunnel alignment: 4,000 tons</li> <li>East alignment: 3,335 tons</li> <li>West alignment: 390 tons</li> </ul>
Sedimentation Basin		<ul> <li>The structural system of the basins would consist of reinforced concrete walls and mat slab foundations supported on piles <u>(except under the modified pipeline/tunnel option)</u>. Approximately 6 inches of the perimeter and dividing walls would be above the surrounding grade.</li> <li>Sedimentation basins would be set at depth based on river stage elevations, and at a minimum water depth of 3.5 ft.</li> <li>Each basin segment would be approximately 120 ft <u>* by</u> 40 ft. Assuming an average water depth of 5 ft elevation, and allowing for flood elevation, the basin would be about 55 ft deep. Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, each sedimentation basin channel would be approximately 1500 ft <u>* by 60</u>20 ft, and 23 ft deep.<u>MPTO/-byby</u></li> <li>The bottom of the basins would be at an elevation between -20.930 and -28.035 ft, and the top of the walls of the basin would be at an elevation of +32.2 ft.</li> <li>Uncovered basin with channels would be open to above, and a potentially 3-rail 3.5-ft-tall handrail around the perimeter.</li> <li>Refer to Table 3C-2 for assumptions used to evaluate impacts from pile driving.Sedimentation foundation will be supported either on GIDH piles or driven steel pipe piles filled with concrete. About 1,500 to 1,600 piles are expected to support the foundation. Type, dimension and installation method of piles are subject to change based on future site-specific geotechnical data and engineering design.</li> <li>Sedimentation channels would contain permanent, mechanical solids collection systems, and collected solids would be transferred to solids lagoons.</li> <li>Under MPTO/Alternative 4, the triangular-shaped basins with base and height approximately 700 ft, for Intakes 2, 3 and 5. Normal settling depth would be 20 ft.</li> </ul>
Solids <mark>+L</mark> agoon		<ul> <li>Three uncovered, concrete-lined solids lagoons at each intake or intake pumping plant.</li> <li>Each lagoon would have a footprint of approximately 86 ft by 165 ft, and would be approximately 10 ft deep. Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, the solids lagoons would be approximately 15 feet deep and would have a bottom width of 200</li> </ul>

Construction	Activity Timing	
Activity	<del>(Start dates)*</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
		<del>feet<u>ft</u> and a bottom length of 400 <mark>feet<u>ft</u>.</mark></del>
		<ul> <li>Below ground, with the basin lip at the finished grade level.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li><u>Under MPTO/Alternative 4, each intake would include four sediment</u></li> </ul>
		storage and drying lagoons. The drying lagoon size for maximum case
		sediment quantity is <del>160 feet wide bottom, 350-feet</del> It-long, 15-
		feetit-deep, with a 160-ft-wide bottom and 1:1 side slopes. The tops
		design flood condition.
Pumping Plant Building <mark>s</mark>		The main building above grade footprint would be approximately 100 ft by 320 ft <u>. <del>/Alternative 4by(</del>150 ft by 400 ft for the modified</u>
		pipeline/tunnel alignment), with <u>A</u> an attached motor control room <del>that</del> would be approximately 25 ft by 110 ft (85 ft by 120 ft for the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment).
		<ul> <li>Total height of the above ground structure is about 30 ft<u>MPTO.</u></li> <li>Place gravel bedding, drive foundation piles, place concrete fill in</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Deep foundation supporting a common concrete mat.</li> </ul>
		• Anticipated 24 inch concrete-filled pipe pile, with an estimated pile
		length of 40-45 ft below founding level. For the modified
		pipeline/tunnel alignment, 42-inch concrete filled pipe piles with
		estimated lengths of 65–75 ft below founding level are considered at
		<del>conceptual level.</del> Type, dimensions, and number of piles and installation methods subject to change based on future site-specific
		geotechnical data and engineering design.
		<ul> <li>Slab on grade concrete.</li> </ul>
		Concrete walls and roof.
		Seven, 8:-ft:-diameter discharge pipes to outside; each passing
		through a concrete flow meter vault to a transition manifold or transition structure.
		<u>Under MPTO/Alternative 4, the combined pumping plant facilities are</u>
		approximately 3,000 ft by 900 ft. Total height of the above ground
		<u>structure is about 100 ft under MPTO.</u>
Dewatering/ Unwatering		Dewatering would be continuous during construction.
<b>Transition</b> <b>Structure</b> (Pipeline/		• The transition structure footprint would be approximately 70 ft by 210 ft, with the majority of the basin below ground, and concrete roof and walls.
Tunnel, Modified		<ul> <li>The ground around the basin may be graded to slope to</li> </ul>
Pipeline/ Tunnel	)	approximately 12 ft to the top of the structure deck with
and West		approximately 6 inches of the perimeter walls above the finished
Alignments		grade.
		<ul> <li>If the surrounding ground is not graded to slope to the structure, the perimeter wall would be approximately 13 ft above grade.</li> </ul>
		• A structural deck would be permanently in place over the transition
		structure, with a potentially 3-rail handrail 3.5 ft tall around the perimeter.
		<ul> <li>A gantry crane would be placed on top of the deck with a frame that would be approximately 30 ft tall and 10 ft wide.</li> </ul>
		• Excavate, haul, stockpile and compact 102,720 cy.

Construction Element/	Activity Timing	
Activity	<del>(Start dates)*</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
<b>Transition</b> <b>Structure</b> (East Alignment)		• The transition structure footprint would be approximately 70 ft by 210 ft, with the majority of the basin below ground, and concrete roof and walls.
(		<ul> <li>The ground around the basin may be graded to slope to approximately 8 ft to the top of the structure deck with approximately 6 inches of the perimeter walls above the finished grade.</li> <li>If the surrounding ground is not graded to slope to the structure, the perimeter wall would be approximately 9 ft above grade.</li> <li>A structural deck would be permanently in place over the transition structure, with a potentially 3-rail handrail 3.5 ft tall around the perimeter.</li> <li>A gantry crane would be placed on top of the deck with a frame that would be approximately 30 ft tall and 10 ft wide.</li> <li>Excavate, haul, stockpile and compact 198,960 cy.</li> </ul>
Transition Manifold and Surge Tower at Sites 1 and 2 (Pipeline/ Tunnel and Modified Pipeline/ Tunnel Alignments)		<ul> <li>The transition manifold would consist of a 16 ft diameter pipe manifold and valve vault that connects the seven 8 ft diameter discharge pipes from the pumping plant to two parallel 16 ft diameter pipes that discharge to Tunnel 1. The transition manifold may be different under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment.</li> <li>The manifold and the pipes would be underground.</li> <li>Elevation of the top rim of the surge tower would be approximately 65 70 ft (NAVD88).</li> <li>Driven or drilled foundation piles with reinforced concrete pile cap to support foundation.</li> <li>Intake to pumping plant manifold would require excavating, hauling,</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>stockpiling and compacting 106,080 cy.</li> <li>Surge tower structures (pipeline/tunnel, modified pipeline/tunnel and west alignments):</li> <li>Excavate, haul, stockpile; haul from stockpile and compact 50,265 cy.;</li> <li>Excavate and export 263,895 cy.</li> </ul>
Surge <b>‡T</b> owers <u>/Shafts</u>		<ul> <li>Connected to the pumping plant discharge piping.</li> <li>Intake 1: Two, 16 ft diameter, rim at 70 ft NAVD88.</li> <li>Intake 2: Two, 16 ft diameter, rim at 65 ft NAVD88.</li> <li>Proposed height of structure will be 10 to 15 ft above the maximum hydraulic surge elevation.</li> <li><u>Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, channels would be used around pumping plants, at an elevation of 29 ft.</u></li> <li>Under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, surge towers would be as follows:</li> <li>Intake 2: One, 100 ft diameter, rim at 105 ft NAVD88</li> <li>Intake 3: One, 100 ft diameter, rim at 96 ft NAVD88</li> <li>Intake 5: One, 70 ft diameter, rim at 75 ft NAVD88</li> </ul>
Substation and Exterior		Each intake facility would have a 69 kV substation. See <i>New</i> <b>#</b> <u>U</u> tility <u>eC</u> orridors below; Table 3C- <u>56</u> , <i>Power Supply and Grid Connection;</i> and
General General Construction		<ul> <li>Appendix 22B table 3C-14<u>16</u>, <i>Temporary Power Construction Schedule</i>.</li> <li>The anticipated construction area for each intake pumping plant would range from approximately 60 acres to 1<u>6</u>50 acres.</li> <li>Of this, approximately 20 acres would be specific to the area for</li> </ul>
See Table 3C- 78, Access and		temporary construction needs (including on-site temporary parking, office trailers, staging, equipment laydown, storage and access road).

Construction	Activity Timing	
Activity	<del>(Start dates)*</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
Construction Work Areas]		• During the different phases of construction approximately 2 to 8 acres would be used for staging, temporary parking, office trailers, storage and equipment laydown.
Intake pPipelines (Alternatives 1A–8)		<ul> <li>Six 12-ft diameter pipelines to carry water between intakes and intake pumping plants.<u>MPTO Alternative</u></li> <li>Pipes connect intakes to sedimentation basins.</li> <li>Construction could include microtunneling or open-cut trenching through levee, depending on depth of installation.</li> <li>RTM from microtunneling would be removed using conveyors or pumps and transferred to a separation plant to remove suspended solids, treated, drained and transported to stockpiles.</li> <li>Excavated material from open-cut trenching, if of generally good quality, would be used as embedment and backfill material. Excess material would be transported offsite.</li> <li>If native materials are not suitable as foundation for the trench, suitable materials would be imported to the site.</li> <li>Excavate, haul, stockpile and compact 552,720 cy.</li> <li>Excavate and export 382,480 cy.</li> <li>Under the MPTO Alternative, (12) 12-ft diameter pipes or 12' x 12' box conduits would carry water from intakes to sedimentation</li> </ul>
Excavation and bBackfill (Alternatives 1A3, 58)		Total for all intakes • Intake conduits: export 79,380 cy of RTM. • Excavate cell: export 111,500 cy of RTM.
Conveyance pPipelines		<ul> <li>Transport water to a point of discharge to the conveyance facility (pipeline/tunnel or canal conveyance, depending on the alternative).</li> <li>Projected solid waste excavation (not dredge material) from conveyance pipelines to be disposed of in landfills is estimated at 0.1%.</li> <li>Pipeline/Tunnel alignmentPTO Alignment: 620 tons.</li> <li>Conveyance pipelines constructed under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignmentMPTO alternative would be much shorter and therefore, solid waste excavation associated with this alignment would be substantially lower.</li> <li>East aAlignment: 284 tons</li> <li>West aAlignment: 1,579 tons</li> <li>See tables for each alignment and Tables 3C-11a-12 and 3C-11b-13 for additional details of conveyance pipeline construction.</li> </ul>
69 kV <mark>\$S</mark> ubstations		<ul> <li>Power would be delivered from the main 69 kV substation at the IPP over 69 kV subtransmission lines strung on wood-poles or towers that would terminate at intake substations located adjacent to each intake structure. See <i>New utility corridors</i>, below, and Table 3C-56, <i>Power Supply and Grid Connections</i>.</li> <li>Substations at intake pumping plants would have a footprint of approximately 150 x 150 ft. to 350 x 350 ft. Footprints for substations at the intakes under the Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment would be 175 ft by 130 ft.</li> <li>Power poles or towers would be approximately 60 ft tall.</li> </ul>
New <del>a<u>A</u>ccess FRoads</del>		See Table 3C- <del>78</del> , Access and <u>Construction</u> Work Areas.

Element/	Activity Timing	
Activity	<del>(Start dates)*</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
Perimeter Berms/ Levee Modifications		Import and compact 400,000 cy.
Parking, Lighting, Fencing (General)		<ul> <li>Temporary construction parking facilities are to be located within the pumping plant construction site staging areas. Parking facilities for construction site, within the construction area, or off-site where permitted.</li> <li>Temporary staging areas for storage, office trailers and equipment parking and staging areas for storage, office trailers and grupment parking and staging areas may need to be relocated in order to maintain a minimal area minimal area swould be required.</li> <li>Any temporary onsite parking area swould be cleared and grubbed, roughly graded and spread compacted and mary be covered with thin asphalt binder mix surfacing.</li> <li>If at a site soils are soft, expansive or permeable, semi- portement of the towards objects area would be cleared and grubbed, roughly graded and spread with mixel, graded and spread with mixeld, graded gravel and compacted and mary be covered with thin asphalt binder mix surfacing.</li> <li>If at a site soils are soft, expansive or permeable, semi- portemanot</li> <li>Any temporary onsite parking facilities or staging areas would be cleared and gravel and compacted and mix surfacing.</li> <li>If at a site soils are soft, expansive or permeable, semi- portemanot</li> </ul>

Construction Element/ Activity	Activity Timing	Kou Construction Information or Assumptions	
Activity	(start udtes)	structures, such as       Illumination         office trailers, may       Engineering Society         require concrete       (IES).         pads or footings to       • All lights are to be         support them.       • All lights are to be         energy conserving       and aesthetically         pleasing.       • Lights would have a         timed on/off       program or have         daylight sensors       and be         programmed to       stay on whether or         not personnel are       present.	
Landscaping/ Vegetation (General)		<ul> <li>If possible, the natural environment would be preserved. Revegetation plans would be developed for restoration of areas disturbed by project activities.</li> <li>Landscaping plans may be to enhance facility attractiveness, for the control of dust/mud/wind/unauthorized access, for reducing equipment noise/glare, for screening of unsightly areas from visually sensitive areas.</li> <li>Planting would use low water-use plants native to the Delta or the local environment, with an organic/natural landscape theme without formal arrangements.</li> <li>Low maintenance plants and irrigation designs would be chosen.</li> <li>Planting plans would use native trees, shrubs or grasses and steps would be taken to avoid inducing growth of non-native invasive plant species/California Native Plant Society weedy species.</li> <li>Planted vegetation would be compatible with density and patterns of existing natural vegetation areas and would be placed in a manner that does not compromise facility safety and access.</li> <li>Planting would be done within the first year following the completion of the project and a plant establishment plan would be implemented.</li> </ul>	
New Utility Corridors	<del>Feb. Yr. 1–Mar. Yr. 3</del>	<ul> <li>A new 230 kV transmission line would deliver power to the new north Delta intake facilities. It is assumed that a new substation would be constructed within or adjacent to the providing utility's existing transmission right of way (ROW). Under Alternative 4 (the modified pipeline/tunnel alternativealignment), this line would be 69kVit is assumed that operational power would be provided to the intakes through existing distribution lines. However, it is assumed that a 230kV transmission line would deliver power to the pumping plants northeast of Clifton Court Forebay.</li> <li>Alignment of transmission lines and location of interconnection point(s) would be determined based on selection of a conveyance alignment followed by selection of a power provider.</li> <li>New overhead 69 kV subtransmission lines from the main 69 kV substation at the IPP would deliver power to intakes by looping into each intake substation (for those alternatives with an intermediate pumping plant).</li> <li>Main launch shafts for constructing deep tunnel segments would require 69kV or 230kV temporary transmission lines.</li> </ul>	

Construction	A stisting Time in s				
Activity	<del>Start dates)*</del>	Kev Construction	Information or A	ssumptions	
		12 kV tempora project work si	ry power for cons ites by local utiliti	struction would be es.	provided at
		noles as the 69	kV subtransmissi	ion line	eu on the same
		Under Alternativ	e 4 (the modified)	nineline/tunnel al	ignment), it is
		assumed that ope	erational power w	ould be provided	to the intakes
		through existing	distribution lines.	However, it is ass	umed that a 230kV
		<u>transmission line</u>	<u>e would deliver po</u>	<u>wer to the pumpin</u>	<u>ng plants northeast</u>
		<u>of Clifton Court F</u>	<u>orebay.</u>		
		12 kV	69 kV	230 kV	
Site Prep		<ul> <li><u>All poles sizes</u> <u>x 350 ft at cond</u></li> </ul>	230 kV and 69 kV and	<u>sites</u> : 100 x 150 ft a <u>tions</u>	footprint <u>, and 100</u>
		<ul> <li><u>12 kV sites: 40</u> <u>locations</u></li> <li>Bulldozer and</li> </ul>	<u>x 50 ft footprint, a</u> backhoe	and 50 x 200 ft at (	conductor pulling
Tower	_	Bulldozer small	Bulldozer Man	Bulldozer Man	
Construction		crane, line	222HD, 100T,	555, 150T, 250'	
		truck, water	210' Boom	Boom	
		truck, dump	(C85MA004),	(C85MA005),	
		truck	line truck, water	line truck, water	
			truck, concrete truck	truck, concrete truck	
Line Stringing		Small crane, line truck, other equipment	Line crane, line truck, other equipment	Line crane, line truck, Helicopter (MD 500D/E)	
Pole <u>Tower</u> Spacing (ft)	_	125 <u>-300</u>	450	750	
Pole <u>Tower</u> Height (ft)	_	35-45	60	<u>95-</u> 130	
Pad Footprint		50' x 50'	100' x 150'	100' x 150'	
Permanent Poles (length)	_	0	10.73 miles	52.62 miles	
Number of Permanent Poles	_	0	12 <del>5<u>6</u>.9</del>	370 <del>.45</del>	Total perm. poles: 49 <u>6<del>6.35</del></u>
Temporary Poles (length)	_	22.47 miles	25.02 miles	0 miles	
Number of Temporary Poles	_	338 <del>.49</del>	171 <del>.13</del>	0	Total temporary poles: 5 <u>10</u> 09.62
		Transmission line	e construction pha	asing and activitie	s are assumed to

be similar for the Proposed Project and all alternatives, but the number of poles and length of lines would vary by individual alternative. Specifications provided in this table reflect estimates for Alternative 1A.

\* Activity Timing provides an estimate for planning purposes only, and should not be considered certain at this time. Yr. = Year

1

On-land or FeaturePile Type/ In-waterPile Type/ SizesPilePiles/ Drivers at SiteStrikes/ DayStrikes/ PileStrikes/ DayIntake CofferdamIn-waterSheet pile2,50046070042,000Intake Structure FoundationIn-water42-inch diameter steel5004601,50090,000SR-160 Bridge (Realignment) at IntakeOn-land diameter steel42-inch diameter steel1502301,20036,000Control Structure at IntakeOn-land diameter steel42-inch diameter steel6504601,20072,000			
FeatureIn-waterSizesSiteDrivers at SiteDayPileDayIntake CofferdamIn-waterSheet pile2,50046070042,000Intake StructureIn-water42-inch5004601.50090,000Foundationdiameter steel1502301,20036,000SR-160 BridgeOn-land42-inch1502301,20036,000[Realignment] atdiameter steeliameter steel6504601,20072,000Intakediameter steel6504601,20072,000			
Intake CofferdamIn-waterSheet pile2,50046070042,000Intake StructureIn-water42-inch5004601,50090,000Foundationdiameter steel1502301,20036,000SR-160 BridgeOn-land42-inch1502301,20036,000(Realignment) atdiameter steelimmeter steelIntakeOn-land42-inch6504601,20072,000Intakediameter steel			
Intake Structure FoundationIn-water diameter steel42-inch diameter steel5004601,50090,000SR-160 Bridge (Realignment) at IntakeOn-land diameter steel42-inch diameter steel1502301,20036,000Control Structure at IntakeOn-land diameter steel42-inch diameter steel6504601,20072,000			
Indianeter steelIndianeter steelIndia			
SK-100 Bridge     On-land     42-inch     130     2     30     1,200     30,000       (Realignment) at     diameter steel     diameter steel     1<			
IntakeGontrol Structure at diameter steelOn-land diameter steel42-inch 650 650650 4601,200 72,000			
Control Structure at IntakeOn-land 42-inch diameter steel650 4601,20072,000			
Intake diameter steel			
Pumping Plant and         On-land         42-inch         1,650         4         60         1,200         72,000			
<u>Concrete</u> <u>diameter steel</u>			
Sedimentation			
Basins at Intake			
<u>Barge Unloading In-water 18-inch 800 4 60 1,050 63,000</u>			
Indextructure at On-land 14-inch 1700 2 or more1 15 750 11250			
Intermediate concrete or $17700  ext{ 2.01 more } 15  ext{ 7.50 } 11,250$			
<u>Forebay</u> <u>steel pipe</u>			
Outlet structure atOn-land14-inch1,7002 or more1575011,250			
Intermediate concrete or			
Forebay steel pipe			
SR12 Improvement         On-land         14-inch steel         40         1         6         1,500         9,000			
<u>pipe</u>			
<u>Cofferdam for</u> <u>In-water</u> <u>Sheet piles</u> <u>22,000</u> <u>4 or more</u> <u>60</u> <u>700</u> <u>42,000</u>			
Modified Clifton (AZ-28-700)			
<u>Court Forebay</u> Embankments			
Divider Wall for In-water Sheet niles 5,000 4 or more 60 700 42,000			
Modified Clifton (AZ-28-700)			
Court Forebay			
Siphon at North         In-water         14-inch         2,160         2 or more         30         1,050         31,500			
<u>Clifton Court</u> <u>concrete or</u>			
Forebay Outlet steel pipe			
Siphon under Byron         On-land         14-inch         1,600         2 or more         30         1,050         31,500			
Highway concrete or			
<u>Steer pipe</u>			
$\frac{\text{COTTERCIAIM FOR}}{\text{COTTERCIAIM FOR}} = \frac{15}{700} = \frac{10,500}{10,500}$			
Head of Old River			
Foundation for In-water 14-inch steel 100 1 15 1050 15750			
Operable Barrier at pipe or H-			
Head of Old River piles			
Notes: All assumptions will be refined as part of next engineering phase when site-specific geotechnical data is			
<u>collected.</u>			
Assumptions for the inlet and outlet structures at the intermediate forebay represent the worst case			
scenario. These structures could be supported on shallow foundations with ground improvement (i.e., no nile driving would be needed)			

## 1 Table 3C-X2. Assumptions to Evaluate Pile Driving Impacts

# 3C.33C.4 Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Option (Alternative 4)

#### 3 Table 3C-<u>3</u>2. Construction Assumptions for Water Conveyance Facilities by Alignment—<u>Alternative 4</u>

#### Construction

Element/Activity Key Construction Information or Assumptions

PIPELINE/TUNNEL ALIGNMENT (Alternatives 1A, 2A, 3, 5, 6A, 7, 8)

**MODIFIED PIPELINE/TUNNEL ALIGNMENT (Alternative 4)** 

Chapter 3, *Description of Alternatives*, provides a summary of pipeline/tunnel and modified pipeline/tunnel physical characteristics.

## **Descriptions specific to the Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment** The pipeline/tunnel alignment is approximately 45 miles long, divided into nine separate reaches, beginning with Reach 1 between Intake 1 or 2 (depending on the alternative) and the confluence of Tunnel 1 and Intake 1 and 2 pipelines, and proceeding down the proposed alignment in ascending order ending with Reach 9 encompassing Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) and the approaches to the Harvey O. Banks Pumping Plant (Banks) and C. W. "Bill" Jones Pumping Plant (Jones) Pumping Plants. Intakes would be constructed with the corresponding alternatives as follows: Alternative 1A: Intakes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 Alternative 2A: Intakes 1, 2, and 3; Intakes 4 and 5 or 6 and 7 (five total) Alternative 3: Intakes 1 and 2 Alternative 5: Intake 1 Alternative 6A: Intakes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 Alternative 7: Intakes 2, 3, and 5 Alternative 8: Intakes 2, 3, and 5 The intake-specific descriptions below would only apply to those alternatives under which each intake would be constructed. Intake 1, approximately 1.5 miles west of Interstate 5 on the south side of the Sacramento River near Freeport, would divert water from the river and pump it through two 16 ft ID pipelines approximately 1.8 miles south to where Intake 2 pipelines connect to the head of Tunnel 1. Intake 2 would pump water through two 16 ft inside diameter (ID) pipelines approximately 800 ft to the head of Tunnel 1 and its junction with Intake 1 pipelines. Tunnel 1 is a single bore 29-ft ID tunnel approximately 20,000 ft long on the northern end of the project, which discharges water from Intakes 1 and 2 into an intermediate forebay (IF). Intakes 3, 4, and 5 would each convey water directly to the IF through two parallel 16 ft ID pipelines of the following approximate lengths. Intake 3: 19,700 ft. Intake 4: 7,820 ft. Intake 5: 4.150 ft. The IF would provide a hydraulic break before diverted water enters the intermediate pumping plant and longer, common tunnel conveyance that outlets to Byron Tract Forebay. An intermediate pumping plant (IPP) to be constructed at the southern end of the IF would discharge water to Tunnel 2. Tunnel 2 is a dual-bore, 33-ft ID/37-ft ED tunnel approximately 183,000 ft on the longer, southern end of the project that discharges water to a new forebay on Byron Tract. Under Alternative 5, tunnels 1 and 2 would both be 23-ft diameter and Tunnel 2 would be only single-bore. The new Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) (Alternatives 1A, 2A, 3, 5, 6A, 7, 8) would be constructed adjacent to Clifton Court Forebay (CCF) to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones Pumping Plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.

Construction Element/Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
	<ul> <li>The modified pipeline/tunnel alignment is also approximately 45 miles long, divided into seven separate reaches, beginning with Reach 1 between Intake 2 and a junction structure near Intake 3, and proceeding down the proposed alignment in ascending order ending with Reach <u>87 at the Clifton Court</u> pumping plants, where water is delivered into-encompassing the the north cell of the expanded Clifton Court Forebay and the approaches to the Harvey O. Banks Pumping Plant (Banks) and C. W. "Bill" Jones Pumping Plant (Jones) Pumping Plants.</li> <li>A series of tunnels would convey water from the intakes to the IF, and from the IF to the combined pumping plants at Clifton Court Forebay.</li> <li>Intake 2 would convey water via gravity through one 28 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 11,350 ft to a junction structure near Intake 3.</li> <li>Intake 3 would convey water via gravity through one 28 foot ID pipeline to a junction structure, which allows the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 10 provide the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 11 provide the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 10 provide the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 10 provide to the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 1a provide to the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 1a provide to the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 1a provide to the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately 1a provide to the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be conveyed to the IF through one 40 foot ID tunnel</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Tunnel 1a is a single bore tunnel approximately 48,000 ft long on the northern end of the project, which discharges water from Intakes 2 and 3 into an IF. The segment between Intakes 2 and 3 has an inside diameter of 28 ft and the segment between Intake 3 and the IF has an inside diameter of 40 ft.</li> <li>Intake 5 would convey water through one 28-foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1b) approximately 24,900 ft to the IF.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Intermediate forebay would act as a pass through facility with an outlet structure to convey water into each main tunnel bore (Tunnel 2) via a vertical shaft.</li> <li>Tunnel 2 consists of two 40-foot ID tunnels (dual-bore) stretching approximately 159,300 ft between the intermediate forebay and a culvert siphon leading to a 9,000 cfs pumping plant to the northeast of the expanded Clifton Court Forebay.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Descriptions applicable to the Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment and Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment</li> <li>Each tunnel includes a vertical drop shaft at the tunnel's upstream end, and a vertical rising shaft at the downstream end.</li> <li>Tunnels would be lined with precast concrete bolted-and-gasketed segments. The tunnel concrete liner would serve as permanent ground support and would be installed immediately behind the</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Tunnel Boring Machine (TBM), forming a continuous near watertight linervessel.</li> <li>Temporary concrete plant would be required to produce tunnel segments (See Table 3C-8, Access and Construction Work Areas).</li> <li>In alluvial soils with high groundwater pressures, the tunnel would be constructed at depths greater than 60 ft using mechanized closed face pressurised tunneling machines.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Because of the high groundwater level throughout the proposed tunnel alignment area, extensive dewatering (via dewatering wells at tunnel shaft sites) and groundwater control in the tunneling operation and shaft construction would likely be required.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Each tunnel reach would include at least one launch shaft, intermediate shaft and retrieval shaft per bore, except the tunnel between Intake 2 and Intake 3 under Alternative 4.</li> <li>One or more 33-ft ID tunnel reaches requiring excavating a 37 ft (diameter) tunnel (May require a larger or smaller diameter if Alternative 4 or Alternative 5, respectively, is selected. See descriptions above for specific information regarding the internal diameter of tunnels under the various alternatives)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>KIM disposal shafts or tunnel(s)</li> <li>The pumping plant will have 150-ft internal diameter shafts. The pumping plant shafts are assumed to be constructed using slurry diaphragm walls 6 ft thick due to the large diameter and depth. The finished interior walls would be4- to 5-ft-thick. Architectural details of above-ground structures are to incorporate materials that blend well with the existing environment and surrounding structures.</li> </ul>
Excavation	• Except where crossing under a major waterway, intake conveyance pipelines <u>would may</u> be installed <u>using pipe jacking, shoring, or open cutvia open cut</u> . Excavation would include clearing, grubbing, excavation, storage of excess spoil material and dewatering.

• All existing vegetation and trees would be cleared and grubbed along the pipeline easement and

Construction	Key Construction Information or Assumptions		
Liement, Activity	dimensed of officite		
	<ul> <li>Materials to be stocknilled may include:</li> </ul>		
	Materials to be stockpried may include:     Stripping from various executions for possible rouse in landscaping		
	Supplings from various excavations, for possible reuse in failuscaping     DTM that is closed for rouge after treatment for embendment or fill construction		
	2. RTM that is slated for reuse after treatment for embankment or fill construction		
	3. Peat spoils for possible use on agricultural land, or as safety berms on the landside of naul roads,		
	4. Other materials being stockniled on a temporary basis prior to bauling to permanent stocknile		
	areas		
	• Such materials can be stockpiled in the construction areas of the project for later use. Some stockpiles may be used for material conditioning and potential reuse of the material.		
	• Temporary stockpile areas may also allow for the staging of deliveries (offloading), for equipment/materials storage, and for temporary field offices for construction		
	<ul> <li>Tunnel conveyances excavation and backfill material:</li> </ul>		
	• Borrow and excavate for Tunnel Reach 7 and Combined Pumping Plants: 2 195 000 cv		
	$\odot$ Borrow and excavate for Tunnel Reaches 1-6: 3 403 000 cv		
	• Total Alternative 4 excavate, direct haul, and compact: 3,940,000 cy		
	Excavate and haul to stockpile: 7,518,000 cy		
	Excavate and export: 1,030,000 cy		
	<ul> <li>35,360,000 cy of borrowed, excavated, and dredged material.</li> </ul>		
	• 160,000 cy dredged at each intake site.		
	• 1,030,000 cy dredged at IF.		
	• Construction of Alternative 4 intakes would require 4,430,000 cy of borrow, total. Each intake,		
	<u>including the perimeter berm, would require between approximately 1,450,000 and 1,490,000 cy of borrow.</u>		
	• Under Alternative 4, the total amount of borrow material for engineered fill is approximately 21,000,000 cy (bank yards), based on the associated number of intakes, size of forebays, and		
	conveyance requirements. The total amount includes approximately 3,000,000 cy for the tunnel shaft pads. 6,500,000 cy for the CCF embankments, 2,000,000 cy for the IF embankments, and 6,700,000		
	cy at the three intake sites (approximately 2 million cy each), and 2,600,000 cy at the Clifton Court Pumping Plant site.		
	• Approximately 1 029 000 cy of excavation and 2 045 000 cy of fill material are required for		
	completing the IF embankments.		
	-Approximately 9.300.000 cv of fill are required for the modified CCF embankments, which includes		
	the divider embankment separating the NCCF from the SCCF, approach canal embankments, spillway		
	pad, and siphon outlet pad. Excavate and haul to stockpile: 591,397 cy		
	•- <del>Export RTM: 23,581,542 cy (under P/T)</del>		
	Export RTM: 24,352,214 cy (under MP/T)		
	• Import and compact: 6,141,800 cy		
Tunnel 1	• Intake 2 would convey water via gravity through one 28-foot ID tunnel (Tunnel 1a) approximately		
	<u>11,150 ft, or 1.99 miles, to a junction structure in the Intake 3 facilities.</u>		
	Intake 3 would convey water via gravity from the junction structure through one 40-foot ID tunnel		
	(Tunnel 1a) approximately 36,207 ft, or 6.74 miles, which allows the flow from Intakes 2 and 3 to be		
	<u>conveyed to the IF.</u>		
	• Intake 5 would convey water through one 28-root 1D tunnel [Tunnel 1D] approximately 25,180 ft, or		
	• Descriptions specific to the Pipeline /Tunnel Alignment		
	Connects Intakes 1 and 2 to the IF		
	$-20000\text{ft}\log a$		
	• 1 tunnal hara 2 shafts		
	<ul> <li>Inside diameter: 29 ft</li> </ul>		
	• more and the test by te		

Construction	Key Construction Information or Accumptions
Element/Activity	Ney Construction Information of Assumptions
	• - Outside diameter: 55 it
	Onder Anter Hative 5, tunner would have an inside diameter of 25 it and an outside diameter of 27 it.     Descriptions specific to the Modified Dipoline /Tunnel Alignment
	Descriptions specific to the Mounted Pipeline/ Future Anglinent     Tunnel 1a compacts Intelves 2 and 2 to the IE and is 46 700 ft long Tunnel 1a has one tunnel have and
	• Turnel 1a connects makes 2 and 5 to the IF, and is 46,700 it long. I unlet 1a has one turnel bore and four one shaft location with two shafts at Intake 2 and retrieval shaft at junction structure shafts. Its
	inside diameter is 28 ft (with an outside diameter of approximately 24-31 ft) between Intakes 2 and 3
	(Reach 1) and 40 ft (with an outside diameter of 33 ft) between Intake 3 and the IF (Reach 2).
	• Tunnel 1b connects Intake 5 to the IF (Reach 3), and is 25,100 ft long. Tunnel 1b has one tunnel bore
	and three shaft locations <u>between Intake 5 and the IF</u> . Its inside diameter is 28 ft and its outside diameter is <del>-24 aproximately 31</del> ft.
Tunnel 2	• Tunnel 2 consists of two 40-foot ID tunnels (dual-bore) stretching approximately 30.1 miles between the intermediate forebay and two 4,500 cfs pumping plants to the northeast of the expanded Clifton Court Forebay.
	<ul> <li>Descriptions specific to the Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment</li> </ul>
	Connects IPP to Byron Tract Forebay.
	<ul> <li>■ 183,000 ft long.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>2 tunnel bores, 13 shaft sites, with one shaft for each bore.</li> </ul>
	•-Alternative 5 would require only a single tunnel bore connection from the IPP to Byron Tract Forebay.
	Inside diameter: 33 ft.
	Outside diameter: 37 ft.
	<ul> <li>Under Alternative 5, the single-bore tunnel would have an inside diameter of 23 ft and an outside diameter of 27 ft.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Descriptions specific to the Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Connects IF to the expanded Clifton Court Forebay.</li> </ul>
	●-159,000 ft long.
	<ul> <li><u>2</u><sup>2</sup> tunnel bore<u>ss, 10-9</u> shaft sites<del>, with one shaft for each bore</del>.</li> </ul>
	Inside diameter: 40 ft.
	<ul> <li>Outside diameter: <u>approximately 445</u> ft.</li> </ul>
Boring	<ul> <li>Earth pressure balance (EPB) tunnel boring machines (TBM) and slurry tunneling machines would <u>likely</u> be used to excavate tunnel spoils.</li> </ul>
	• The distance between the two bores of Tunnel 2 would be twice the outside diameter of the tunnels, approximately 150 ft below grade.
	$_{\circ}$ 108 ft between hores under the modified nineline/tunnel alignment (150 feetft centerline to
	centerline), and approximately 160 ft below grade.
	• In alluvial soils, the tunnel would be constructed at depths greater than 60 ft using mechanized
	closed-face <del>-pressurized</del> tunneling machines.
	• If dense gravels, cobbles, or boulders are encountered in the older alluvium depth, other mining
	methods may be utilized, such as grouting, jet grouting, use of a slurry tunnel boring machine, or
	freezing and hand mining.
	• RTM would be transferred to storage areas by conveyor, wheeled haul equipment, or barges.
	• The tunnel invert elevation is assumed to be at 160 ft below msl under the San Joaquin River and
	operations in the shipping channel.
Tunnel shafts	• Shafts will be constructed the lower the TBMs to their initial working positions and to support their
Launch	operation, accommodate construction and construction support operations.
(construction)	• For Tunnel 2, approximately 180 ft deep and approximately 120 ft wide. For Tunnel 1, approximately
shaft	160 ft deep and approximately 80-100 feetft wide. Potential construction methods include
	overlapping concrete caisson walls, panel walls, jet-grout column walls, secant piles walls, slurry
	walls, precast sunken caissons, and potentially other technologies.
	• <u>MostAll</u> shafts to be excavated from preconstructed fills built to required flood protection elevation.
	Shaft bottoms would need to be stabilized to resist uplift associated with external hydrostatic

Construction	Koy Construction Information or Assumptions
Element/Activity	ney consulucion information of Assumptions
	continuously from the surface to the bottom of the shaft to control blowouts. It may be necessary to
	pretreat ground at the shaft area from the surface to the bottom of the shaft to control blowouts
	during excavation of the shaft.
	• Concrete working slabs capable of withstanding uplift would be required at all shaft locations to
	provide a stable bottom and a suitable working environment.
	• Temporary work areas associated with these shafts could range from approximately 10 to 40 acres.
	After tunnel construction, shafts would be backfilled around steel or formed concrete pipes <u>leaving</u> smaller permanent steel pipe or formed concrete photo.
	<ul> <li>Shafts for parallel tunnels would be staggered but would be in the same general vicinity.</li> </ul>
Intermediate	<ul> <li>Approximately 11 intermediate shafts may be constructed (approximately 1 shaft per tunnel hore)</li> </ul>
Ventilation Shafts	<u>t</u> To facilitate tunnel ventilation <u>, access, and safety and TBM maintenance and tunnel safety</u> .
	<ul> <li>Placed midway Constructed between launch shafts along the tunnel alignment.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>For Tunnel 2, approximately 180 ft deep and approximately 90 ft wide. For Tunnel 1, approximately 160 ft deep and approximately 80–100 feetft wide.</li> </ul>
	• Potential construction methods include overlapping concrete caisson walls, panel walls, jet-grout
	column walls, secant piles walls, slurry walls, precast sunken caissons, and potentially other
	<ul> <li>MostAll shafts may to be excavated from preconstructed fills or surrounded by walls to furnishbuilt to</li> </ul>
	required flood protection elevation.
	• Shaft bottoms would need to be stabilized to resist uplift associated with external hydrostatic
	pressures, during both excavation and operation. <del>It may be necessary to treat the shaft area</del>
	continuously from the surface to the bottom of the shaft to control blowouts. It may be necessary to
	pretreat ground at the shaft area from the surface to the bottom of the shaft to control blowouts
	<u>ourney excavation of the snatt</u>
	• concrete working stabs capable of whitstanding upint would be required at an shart locations to provide a stable bottom and a suitable working environment.
	• Temporary work areas associated with these shafts could range from approximately 10 to 40 acres.
	• Shafts for the adjacent tunnel bores may be staggered if located parallel tunnels would be staggered
	but would be in the same general vicinity.
TBM Retrieval	• Located the end of each machine drive to retrieve it at potentially six locations at the end of each TBM
Shafts	drive to enable TBM retrieval, potentially six locations.
	• For Tunnel 2, approximately 180 ft deep and approximately 90 ft wide. For Tunnel 1, approximately 160 ft deep and approximately 80–100 feetft wide
	<ul> <li>Potential construction methods include overlapping concrete caisson walls nanel walls iet-grout</li> </ul>
	column walls, secant piles walls, slurry walls, precast sunken caissons, and potentially other
	technologies.
	• Most All shafts to be excavated from preconstructed fills built to required flood protection elevation.
	Shaft bottoms would need to be stabilized to resist uplift associated with external hydrostatic
	pressures, during both excavation and operation. It may be necessary to treat the shaft area
	continuously from the sufface to the bottom of the shaft to control biowouts. It may be necessary to
	during excavation of the shaft.
	Concrete working slabs capable of withstanding uplift would be required at all shaft locations to
	provide a stable bottom and a suitable working environment.
	• Temporary work areas associated with these shafts could range from approximately 10 to 40 acres.
	• Shafts for the parallel tunnels would be staggered but would be in the same general vicinity.
	• After tunnel construction, shafts would be backfilled around steel or formed concrete pipes <u>leaving</u>
	<u>smaller permanent steel pipe or formed concrete shafts</u> .
Surge tower at IPP	A surge shaft connected to the pumping plant discharge piping is recommended at the IPP. The surge
	shaft height is proposed to be 10 to 15 ft above the maximum operating hydraulic grade line.
	under the mounted pipenne/tunnel alignment, there would be no intermediate pumping plant and no

Construction	Kan Canatur atian Information on Accounting		
Element/Activity	Rey Construction Information or Assumptions		
	associated surge tower.		
RTM Storage/ Disposal Areas	<ul> <li>For additional details of RTM storage, see Table 3C-<u>3</u>6, Borrow<sub>f</sub>_Spoils<u>f, and</u> Reusable Tunnel <u>Muck</u> <u>Material</u>Storage; Chapter 3, Description of Alternatives; and Appendix 3B, Environmental Commitments.</li> </ul>		
Construction Work Areas	<ul> <li>Construction work areas may include offices, parking, shop, short-term segment storage, fan line storage, crane, dry houses, settling ponds, daily spoils piles, temporary RTM storage, power supplies, air, water treatment, and other requirements. May also contain space for slurry ponds if slurry wall construction is required.</li> <li>Work areas for RTM handling and permanent spoils disposal would also be necessary.</li> </ul>		
Pipelines	Pipeline Reaches (See Table 3C-13a and 3C-13b for detailed construction schedules)		
Clear and grub/	Descriptions specific to the Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment		
demolition	Intake 1 to the junction with Intakes 2 and 3 (south side of the Sacramento River):		
<b>Dewatering</b>	Two parallel, 16-foot-diameter pipelines.		
Excavate and	Approximate length: 9,300 ft.		
<del>export</del>	Intake 2 to the junction with Intake 1:		
Excavate and haul	Two parallel. 16-foot-diameter pipelines.		
<del>off excess</del>	Approximate length: 800 ft		
Excavate and	Intake 3 to the IF:		
<del>stockpile</del>	Two parallel 16-foot-diameter pipelines		
Excavate and haul	Approximate length: 19 700 ft		
<del>to stockpile</del>	Intake 4 to the IE.		
Place pipe	Two parallel 16-foot-diameter pipelines		
bedding	Approximate length: 7.820 ft		
Place backfill	Intake 5 to the IE.		
siurry	Two parallel 16-foot-diameter pipelines		
the shoet niles	Approximate length: 4,150 ft		
Sheet phes	Descriptions specific to the Modified Dipoline /Tunnel Alignment		
<del>Loau, naui,</del> compact from	Intaka 2 to Tunnal 1a.		
stocknile	make 2 to Tunnel 1d.		
Regrade ROW	Approximate length, 000 ft		
Place invert	Approximate length: 500 ft.		
concrete	Indeke 5 to the junction structure at runner ra:		
Flow meter vault	A sense trace to a set the 1 200 ft		
concrete	Approximate length: 1,200 ft.		
Place wall			
<del>concrete</del>			
Flow meter vault			
<del>concrete</del>			
Elevated slab			
Roof falsework			
Fencing	Access openings would be provided where acceptable and necessary.		
	• A woven wire fence (4 ft tall topped with barbed wire) or a barbed wire fence (4.5 ft tall) may be used.		
	• More stringent fencing with 8-foot tall chain link fences and/or razor wire may be used Higher		
	security fencing with 8-foot tall chain link fences and/or razor wire may be used where appropriate.		
	• The fencing requirements would be continuous for all intermediate facilities.		
	• At intermediate facilities, the more stringent of the ROW or facility fencing requirements would be		
	used. If the facility fencing is to be placed directly adjacent to the facilities, both ROW and facility fencing would be used.		

Construction Element/Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
Dismantling	<ul> <li>After construction of the tunnels, the launching and retrieval shafts would be backfilled around steel pipes or formed concrete pipes, or would be cast against reusable forms to the required finished diameter and geometry.</li> </ul>
INTERMEDIATEFOREBAY (IF)Maintenance roadsDewater forebayExcavationExcavateRemove unsuitableCut/fill build leveesMoisture conditionsuitable soilConstruct dryingbedsLoad and haul toleveeSlope finishBottom finishLevee top finishbedding material.fabricConcrete stillingbasinHeadwall concreteGravity BypassSystem or Outletcontrol Structure	<ul> <li>Descriptions specific to the Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment</li> <li>Conceptually designed as hydraulically isolated from other Delta waterways. The only source of water would be the Sacramento River via the new intakes. The only outlets from the intermediate forebay (IF) would be to the tunnels conveying water to the <u>Clifton Court pumping plants and the expanded Clifton</u> Court Forebay-via an outlet structure. The intermediate forebay would be designed as a pass-through facility that will not have regulating gates controlling flow to the main tunnels; therefore, no daily operational storage will be provided.</li> <li>2452445-acre surface footprint (including both the intermediate forebay and the overflow containment area, and electrical substation).</li> <li>32744-acre water surface area at elevation 10 ft.</li> <li>Active storage volume 7510 af.</li> <li>The IF would be developed by constructing a ring dike to surround the forebay. With the exception of the inlets and the outlet, the ring dike would be constructed of engineered fill.</li> <li>A slurry cutoff trench will be included beneath the embankment to protect the foundation of the embankment slope to limit saturated conditions at the ground surface.</li> <li>The water surface area of the IF is approximately 10 acres at elevation 19 ft.</li> <li>The bottom elevation of the IF is proposed to be -22+0.0 ft except locally at the inlet and outlet connections. The incoming tunnels would transition to vertical shafts that terminate in the inlet structure, which would incorporate bulkhead gates. It is assumed Flow would duen pass strough a transition structure that would of the IF, the outlet structure would consist of a concrete structure with a gated overflow weir at elevation 10.0 feetft. Flows over the gated weir would discharge to a transition structure directing flow to the vertical outlet shafts.</li> <li>A 400130_foot-wide emergency spillway located on the east side of the IF would carry emergency overflow to a designated adjacent spillway</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Approximately 500,000 to 700,000 cy of excavation and 900,00 to 1,300,000 cy of fill material would be required for the IF embankments.</li> <li>The required embankment material would be borrowed from within the limits of the respective forebays to the extent possible or from borrow sites.</li> <li>Moisture conditioning of the soils would likely be required.</li> </ul>
IF Transition Structures	<ul> <li>Descriptions specific to the Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment</li> <li>The pipeline conveyance from Water would flow from Intakes 2-3, 4, and 5 through a 28-foot diameter tunnel to a junction structure at Intake 3, and from there via a 40-foot diameter tunnel to an IF structure.</li> <li>Water would flow from Intake 5 to an IF structure via a 28-foot tunnel. would discharge to the IF through IF transition structures from each intake.</li> <li>Above-grade footprints: the inlet and outlet structure are approximately 90 500 ft x 135-360 ft. The majority of the structures would be below ground level.</li> <li>Approximately 2 ft of the perimeter and dividing walls would be above the surrounding grade.</li> </ul>

Construction	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
Liement/Activity	Key construction mormation of Assumptions
	• All access platform would be 2 it above grade for the length of the structure across the forebay
	existing ground elevation.
	• Inside the top perimeter road would be a 2 ft high concrete barrier. A 6 ft high security fence would be
	placed on top of the concrete barrier.
	• Walls and access platforms would be concrete. A portion of the IF section in the vicinity of the transition structure would be armored with concrete.
	• The grade for <u>top of</u> the structures would be set at the same elevation as the top of the forebay embankment (approximate elevation 32 feetly 30 ft above the existing grade).
	• Uncovered channels would be open to above.
	• <u>A 3-rail. 3.5 ft tall handrail would be provided around the perimeter.</u>
	• A gantry crane may be placed on top of the walls with a frame approximately 30 ft tall and 10 ft wide
	<u>17-ton gate hoist (with clear lift height of 25 ft) will be placed at the inlet side of the IF structure to</u> <u>move roller gates. A 54-ton gate hoist (with clear lift height of 34 ft) will be placed at the outlet side of</u> <u>IF structures.</u>
	• Temporary parking areas during construction would be within the 1 to 5 acre construction staging area for each transition structure.
	• Parking during operation may be available on forebay maintenance roads adjacent to and around three sides of the facilities, approximately 24 ft wide x 400 ft long
Outer Structure	Descriptions specific to the Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment
(Alternative 4)	• Approximate footprint: 90 ft x 160 ft
	• Wall of facilities will be below site grade with the top of the walls/access decks at the same level as the
	site grade.
	<ul> <li>Walls and access platforms will be concrete.</li> </ul>
	Handrail and gates will be steel.
	<ul> <li>Control building approximately 20 ft x 20 ft x 20 ft tall</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Control building could be framed of timber, CMU, steel or metal studs. Steel may be painted or galvanized.</li> </ul>
INTERMEDIATE PUMPING PLANT (IPP)	• One intermediate pumping plant (IPP) would be constructed and operated to sustain water levels in the BTF required for optimal pump operations at both Banks and Jones Pumping Plants when the gravity bypass is not utilized.
(Alternatives 1A.	Required to overcome head loss (energy loss) due to friction as the water is conveyed along the very
<del>1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C,</del>	flat terrain to the delivery pumping plants in the South Delta.
<del>6A, 6B, 6C, 3, 5, 7,</del>	Location depends on choice of alignment.
<del>8)</del>	• <b>Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment:</b> At southern end of IF; 10 pumps with capacity of 1,500 cfs each (high head); 6 pumps with 1,500 cfs capacity (low head). (For the purposes of modeling, it was assumed that these parameters would apply to all P/T alternatives; however, fewer pumps and/or pumps with different capacities would likely be constructed under Alternatives 2, 5, 7, and 8)
	•-Fast Alignment: About 3.5 miles south of the point where the alignment crosses the San Joaquin
	<ul> <li>River, within canal footprint on Lower Roberts Island; 15 pumps with capacity of 1,000 cfs per pump;</li> <li>2 pumps with 500 cfs capacity</li> </ul>
	West Alignment: approximately 1.2 miles east of the Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel, at
	the entrance to the tunnel segment, within canal footprint on Ryer Island; 15 pumps with capacity of 1.000 cfs per pump; 2 pumps with 500 cfs capacity
	Structure would be constructed of reinforced concrete and would have multiple floors to house     mechanical and electrical equipment.
	<ul> <li>The primary structural support system for the pumping plant would consist of reinforced concrete slabs and walls at and below grade, with steel framing and exterior metal wall and roof panels for the above grade building.</li> </ul>
	• The upper floor (operating level), located at grade level above the flood protection elevation, would be reinforced concrete floor slab that would support the vertically mounted pumps and motors. This
	level would be enclosed by a steel-framed building that includes a traveling 125-ton bridge crane.

Construction Element/Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions	
Liencerty receivity	The lower level would be a concrete mat slab wet well that includes reinforced concrete partition	
	walls at each pump to separate and confine the water flow at each pump suction inlet.	
	• Deep foundation piles are anticipated to be necessary to support the heavy dead and operating loads of the building.	
	Based on a preliminary pile foundation evaluation, 24-inch concrete-filled pipe pile, an estimated pile     length of 60 to 65 ft below the founding level of the IPP would be required.	
	Main building above grade footprint is approximately 140 ft x 870 ft.	
	• Tops of above ground walls approximately 75 ft above grade and the roof peak at 80 ft above grade. Total height of the above ground structure is approximately equivalent to an 8-story building.	
	<ul> <li>A concrete cantilevered deck over the pumping plant approach from the intermediate forebay would extend approximately 30 ft from the front of the main building and run the length of the building, approximately 740 ft.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>A gantry crane would be located on the cantilevered deck. The frame of the gantry crane is approximately 30 ft tall and 20 ft wide.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>The grade for the pumping plant and the top of the gantry crane deck would be set at the same elevation as the top of the forebay embankment, approximately 35–40 ft above the existing grade</li> </ul>	
	• Flow from the pumps would be discharged into a transition manifold for transfer to the pressurized tunnels.	
Clearing/ Grubbing/ Dewatering	Dewatering is expected to be continuous during construction.	
Excavation and	Pipeline/Tunnel, East or West Alignment:	
<del>backfill</del>	<ul> <li>Excavate and haul to stockpile: 115,000 cy</li> </ul>	
	• Excavate and export: 94,401 cy	
	Haul from stockpile and compact: 115,000 cy	
<b>Pipelines</b>	Pipeline/Tunnel: IPP to tunnel	
excavation and	<ul> <li>Excavate, haul to stockpile, haul from stockpile and compact: 125,168 cy</li> </ul>	
backfill	Excavate and export: 149,700 cy	
	East: IPP to canal transition structure	
	<ul> <li>Excavate and haul to stockpile, haul from stockpile and compact: 13,845 cy</li> </ul>	
	Excavate and export: 120,962 cy	
	West: IPP to tunnel	
	<ul> <li>Excavate and haul to stockpile: 68,931 cy</li> </ul>	
	Haul from stockpile and compact: 34,563 cy	
Approach channel (Pipeline/ Tunnel Alignment)	• Flow from the IF would be directed to the IPP (outlet control structure under Alternative 4) via an approach channel at the southern side of the forebay.	
	<ul> <li>Flow from the approach channel would be directed to each pump intake through wall openings with isolation gates to allow pump wells to be dewatered for maintenance.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Trash racks would be used upstream of the pumps for pump protection.</li> </ul>	
	Discharge pipes from the 1,500-cfs lower head pumps each would be 132-inch diameter,	
	<ul> <li>Discharge pipes from the 1,500-cfs higher head pumps each would be 144-inch diameter. (Pipe sizes would vary depending on the pump supplier.)</li> </ul>	
	Flow from the pumps would be discharged into a transition manifold for transfer to the pressurized tunnels.	
	Requires excavation, stockpiling, placing stockpile material, and concrete work.	
	Excavate and haul to stockpile/haul from stockpile and compact: 11,520 cy; excavate and export:     172.560 cy	

Construction	Key Construction Information or Assumptions		
Approach channel	The conveyance canal upstream of the intermediate pumping plant would expand from the typical     acreal width (240 ft at invest) to the width of the numning plant combined numn base (CEE ft) forming		
(East and West	canal width (340 ft at invert) to the width of the pumping plant combined pump bays (655 ft), forming a forebay of approximately 500 ft in length.		
<del>Auguments)</del>	<ul> <li>Flow from the forebay would be directed to each put</li> </ul>	Imp intake through wall openings with isolation	
	gates to allow pump wells to be dewatered for mair	itenance.	
	Trash racks would be used upstream of the pumps	for pump protection.	
	• <u>The discharge pipes from the 500 cfs pumps each w</u> from the 1,000 cfs pumps would each be 132 inch-	rould be 96-inch-diameter and the discharge pipes	
	<ul> <li>From the 1,000 cfs pumps would each be 132-inch-diameter.</li> <li>Flow from the pumps would be discharged into a transition structure for transfer to the canal or</li> </ul>		
	tunnel.		
	Requires excavation, stockpiling, placing stockpile i	naterial, and concrete work.	
Tuensitien	Excavate, direct haul and compact 303,200 cy; import and compact 381,280 cy		
<del>Transition</del> manifold	<ul> <li>A maximum 33 It diameter pipe manifold and valve diameters) from the IPP to the two 33 ft diameter p</li> </ul>	-vault that connects the 16 pipes (11 It and 12 It ipelines.	
	<ul> <li>Manifold and all pipes are underground.</li> </ul>		
	The valve vault is a concrete, enclosed underground walls/roof above grade, and would have access three	l structure, with an approximate 6" height of such a manhole in the roof of the structure.	
Weir structure/	Pineline/Tunnel Alignment	Dewatering	
Surge towers		Excavate & Export 263,895 cv	
	Elevation approximately 105 ft (NAVD88) at the	Excavate & Stockpile/haul from stockpile and	
	rim.	compact: 50,265 cy	
	TAT	Backfill	
	West Alignment	Place Bedding	
	<ul> <li>Flowation up to 70 to 80 ft (NAVD88) at the rim</li> </ul>	Drive Foundation Piles	
	depending on final pump selection and pipe	Place Concrete Fill In Files     Invert Concrete	
	arrangement.	Flow Motor Vault Concrete	
	East Alignment: N/A	Wall Concrete	
		Flow Meter Vault Concrete	
Tunnel Outlets to	Tunnel outlets would be concrete.		
Forebays	The level surface at each of the tunnel outlet sites (into the intermediate forebay and the Byron Tr		
	Forebay) is approximately 160 ft x 140 ft.		
	The grade for the level surface would be set at the same elevation as the top of the forebay     and a surface would be set at the same elevation as the top of the forebay		
	embankment (approximately 20–30 It above the existing grade).		
	Cantry granes for each tunnel with an approximate 50 ft tall and 50 ft wide frame, and equipment for		
	opening and closing tunnel gates would be set on top of grade.		
	• Control buildings, possibly 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, may be located at each tunnel outlet. These may		
	be framed of timber, CMU, steel or metal studs.		
Substation and	• A main 230 kV substation and a main 69 kV substation would be constructed adjacent to the		
Exterior Transformers	intermediate pumping plant (IPP), at the flood protection elevation, and provide power to the IPP, control structures and intake facilities. See <i>Power Supply and Crid Connections</i> .		
Conoral	-Anticipated construction area for the IPP is approvi	mately 110 acres	
Construction	Anticipated construction area for the HPF is approximately 110 acres.      Of this approximately 20 acros would be specific to the area for temporary construction needs		
<del>Work Areas</del>	(including on-site temporary parking, office trailers, staging, equipment laydown and storage).		
	acres.		
	Of this, approximately 15 acres would be specific to     (including oppite temporary orbits a file to the specific to the specific temporary orbits a specific to the specific temporary or the specific temporary or the specific temporary of tempora	the area for temporary construction needs	
	tinciucing onsite temporary parking, office trailers,	staging, equipment laydown and storage).	
othities	• See Table 3C- <u>3</u> 5, Power Supply and Grid Connection	S <u>_</u>	

Construction Element/Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
Roads	See Table 3C-8. Access and Construction Work Areas.
Fencing	<ul> <li>Security fencing, with access control gates, would be placed along the perimeter of the pumping plant facilities.</li> <li>A 6-foot chain link fence installed around the pumping plant and enclosing the surge towers and gravity bypass structure.</li> <li>A substation adjacent to the pumping plant would be fenced with a 6-foot chain link fence with a climbing barrier. More stringent fencing with 8 foot tall chain link fences with climbing barrier and/or razor wire may be used at the pumping plant or substation facilities.</li> <li>Masonry walls, 6 to 8 ft tall, may be used within the facilities.</li> </ul>
Landscaping/ Vegetation	See Landscaping/vegetation under North Delta Intakes, above.
Control Structures	<ul> <li>While the types of control structures used within and among alignments would vary, controls generally affect the hydraulic grade line at low flow rate by creating additional headlosses to allow better pump selection and more efficient operation over the full range of flows, from 500 to 15,000 cfs. The proposed controls between the Clifton Court Forebay and the existing pumps in the South Delta include the following.</li> <li>Control structures have approximate footprints ranging from 200 ft x 500 ft to 300 ft x 600 ft.</li> <li>Approximate footprint of 90 x 100 160 ft.</li> <li>Walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>Control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>Site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the concrete lining that extends 280 ft up-and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>The top of the concrete lining is set 29 ft above the structure invert.</li> <li>A handrail, potentially a 3-rail 3.5 ft tall, would be provided around the perimeter of the access decks.</li> <li>Rolleradial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the control structures.</li> <li>Butterfly valves at Intakes 3, 4 and 5, with a weir crest elevation near 25 ft (the IF maximum WSE). These structures would provide back pressure on the pumps for operation at low flow or against low downstream WSE.</li> <li>Weir structure on the 33-foot-diameter conveyance pipeline that leads to each of the two 33-foot-diameter tunnels, with a crest elevation near 30 ft (5 ft above the IF maximum WSE). These structures would operate during low flow conditions, when pump operation is required to achieve flows in excess of the capacity of the gravity bypass.</li> <li>Gravity bypass (one per tunnel) at the IPP, controlled by radial gates at the inlet structure. The gravity bypass system would operate during low flow conditions and when posi</li></ul>
WEST ALIGNMENT	(Alternatives 1C, 2C, 6C)
Chapter 3, Description	n of Alternatives, Tables 3-8 and 3-9 respectively, provide summaries of East Alignment and West

Alignment physical characteristics.

## No intermediate forebay would be constructed under East and West Alignment alternatives.

Construction	Kow Construction Information or Accumptions		
Element/Activity	Key construction information of Assumptions		
Canal conveyance	• East Alignment would convey water through canals to the new Byron Tract Forebay, from which water would be conveyed via connecting canals to the existing pumping plants serving the State Water Project (SWP) and Central Valley Project (CVP).		
	<ul> <li>Project (SWP) and Central Valley Project (CVP).</li> <li>West Alignment would convey water through canals, into a tunnel beginning on Ryer Island and terminating east of Oakley, to a southern canal flowing to the new Byron Tract Forebay, from white water would be conveyed via connecting canals to the existing pumping plants serving the State V Project (SWP) and Central Valley Project (CVP).</li> <li>East Alignment: 6,610 acres / West Alignment: 4,490 acres</li> <li>Construction of the canal channel and embankments would proceed in three main phases:</li> <li>Embankment foundation and channel excavation (approximately 67,000,000 cy)</li> <li>Embankment construction (approximately 71,000,000 cy)</li> <li>Spoils placement</li> <li>Canals may be unlined (earthen) or lined with concrete.</li> <li>Projected solid waste (not dredge material) excavated to be disposed of in landfill for each alignmis estimated at 0.1% of spoils.</li> <li>East Alignment: 43,076 tons</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>West Alignment: 20,194 tons</li> </ul>		
<b>Canal excavation</b>	East Alignment	West Alignment	
<del>and backfill (all</del> <del>sections)</del>	<ul> <li>Excavate, direct haul and compact: 28,192,036 cy</li> <li>Excavate and export: 39,487,705 cy</li> </ul>	• Excavate, direct haul and compact: 38,303,970 cy	
	<ul> <li>Import and compact: 55,313,593 cy</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Excavate and export: 16,328,401 cy</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Import and compact: 33,247,610 cy</li> </ul>	
dewatering	<ul> <li>Excavated materials that are suitable for embankment areas ready for embankment construction or stockpit hauled to spoil disposal areas.</li> <li>Additional embankment material from off-site borro</li> <li>Organic materials would be removed and replaced w dewatering.</li> </ul>	nt fill could be hauled and placed directly into iled for future use; unusable material would be w locations would be needed. rith compacted engineered fill, requiring	
Culvert Siphons	See Chapter 3, Description of Alternatives, Table 3-8	Construction activities	
	and Table 3-9, for locations and specifications of	Upstream and downstream transitions	
	culvert siphons under East and West Alignments, respectively. • Siphons consisting of (4) 26 x 26 ft box culverts	Dewatering, excavation/grading, place gravel bedding, place invert slab concrete, place wall concrete, backfill	
	would be constructed where canal crosses	Unstroam and downstroam control structures	
	<del>waterways or other features.</del>	-Excavation /grading place gravel bedding	
	• East Alignment would require 8 siphons; West Alignment would require 9 inverted culvert siphons to convey water under 10 shallow water courses and 1 rail line.	drive foundation piles, place invert slab concrete, place wall concrete, backfill Box culvert section	
	<ul> <li>East Alignment: 160 surface acres / West Alignment: 170 surface acres</li> </ul>	Overexcavate and recompact, install/remove cutoff, repair levee, dewatering, excavation, drive foundation piles, place gravel bedding	
	<ul> <li>Would be constructed as large multiple box culvert structures using cofferdams and open cut-and-cover construction methods with conventional CIP concrete structures.</li> </ul>	SOG concrete, wall concrete, roof concrete	
	<ul> <li>Either a bypass channel or a backup (setback) levee would be used as determined appropriate at each site; both would not be used at any one site.</li> <li>In-water work would be conducted during June 1–</li> </ul>		

Construction	Kay Construction Information on Accumptions		
Element/Activity	New Construction Information of Assumptions		
	Uctober 31 to the maximum extent possible. Recause culverts (sinhons need to be placed during		
	low water, i.e., August through November, some in-		
	water work may have to be conducted outside the		
	June 1 October 31 time window.		
<b>Culvert siphon</b>	East Alignment	West Alignment	
excavation and	• Excavate and haul to stockpile: 6,460,311 cy	• Excavate and haul to stockpile 10,429,866 cy	
<del>backfill (all</del>	Haul from stockpile and compact: 5,113,801 cy	Haul from stockpile and compact: 9,161,197	
<del>culvert siphons)</del>		<del>cy</del>	
Slough diversion	<ul> <li>Provides temporary realignment of the slough, diversion</li> </ul>	erting water around the siphon construction area	
and bypass	so that work can be conducted year-round.	-	
<del>channel</del>	•-Would remain in place for the duration of the const	<del>ruction of the slough.</del>	
	•-Channel would start upstream of the siphon constru	uction area and end at the existing slough	
	downstream of the construction area, using walls o	<del>f sheetpiles across the slough to transition the</del>	
	-Bypass channel would consist of two parallel herms	which would be removed when sinhon is	
	completed.	, which would be removed when signon is	
	Berns would be founded on 10-ft depth of overexci imported and compacted fill	avated and recompacted in-situ soil and filled with	
	• Borms would be 25 ft tall above grade: have 3H:1V	(Horizontal-Vertical) sloped exterior sides and	
	Herris would be 25 it tail above grade, have 51.1	und overall width of approximately 120 ft	
	The total width of the channel and two herms would	d vary depending on the width and flow of the	
	slough being diverted, and the siphon layout.		
	Sections of levee would be removed and rebuilt after siphon is completed. Removal and rebuilding of		
	the levee sections would be done within a 4-month work window during the low-water season of		
	August 1–November 30.		
Sheetpiling/	Sheetpile walls would cross width of slough upstream and downstream of the siphon construction		
cofferdams at	site, to divert water into and out of the bypass channel and allow siphon to be constructed across the		
<del>bypass channels</del>	slough channel in one stage.		
	<ul> <li>Sheetpile walls would be constructed of AKBED-typ piles and sealing of sheetpile interlocks.</li> </ul>	be steel sheet piles with the possibility of H King	
	Sheetpiles may be driven from within the water by	a barge-mounted crane, or from on top of the	
	adjacent levee.		
	•-Top of sheet piles would align with the approximate	e top of the bypass channel.	
	• 50 ft tall sheet piles would be driven approximately	<del>720 ft below the bottom of the slough.</del>	
	Linear length of sheetpiles walls would depend on t	t <del>he width of the slough.</del>	
	<ul> <li>Construction/removal within a 4-month work wine November 30.</li> </ul>	low during the low-water season of August 1–	
	Sheetpiles would remain in place for approximately construction.	<del>7 4 years and be removed at the end of</del>	
Rackun (sethack)	<ul> <li>Constructed to allow notential removal of existing.</li> </ul>	ever within the sinkon construction area during	
levee	open cut excavation and to maintain the width of th	e slough channel when a cofferdam is installed.	
	Backup levees would be installed when a cofferdam	is installed partially across the slough channel	
	and the siphon construction is done in stages.		
	•-Would tie in to the existing levee at each end of its l	ength on either side of the construction area.	
	Founded on 10-ft depth of overexcavated and recor	<del>npacted in-situ soil and would use import fill.</del>	
	Backup levee would be 25 ft tall above grade; have	3H:1V sloped exterior sides and 1H:1V sloped	
	interior sides; a 20 ft wide level top; and overall wide l	dth of approximately 170 ft, depending on siphon	
	Backup levees would be removed when siphon con	struction is completed and after the existing levee	
	has been rebuilt.		

Construction					
Element/Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions				
Sheetpiling/ cofferdams at	<ul> <li>Encircles siphon work area and provides a dry workspace to allow construction to proceed year- round within the cofferdam.</li> </ul>				
backup levees	<ul> <li>Used with a backup levee, cofferdam would be built across one-half of the slough at a time and the siphon constructed in two stages, to allow continuous flow through the remaining open portion of the slough.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Sheetpile walls may be constructed in one of two possibility of H king piles and sealing of sheetpil sheet pile cells backfilled with compacted granul</li> </ul>	<del>) ways: (1) of ARBED-type : e interlocks; or (2) a series lar material.</del>	steel sheet piles with the of 50 ft diameter circular		
	Sheetpiles may be driven from within the water- adjacent levee.	<del>by a barge-mounted crane,</del>	<del>or from on top of the</del>		
	• Top of sheet piles would align with the approxim	nate top of the backup leved	<u>.</u>		
	<ul> <li>100 ft long sheetpiles would be driven to a depth approximately 70 ft of length driven below the b</li> </ul>	<del>1 below the base of excavat</del> <del>ottom of the slough.</del>	ion for the siphons, with		
	•-Linear length of sheetpiles walls would depend of	on the width of the slough.			
	<ul> <li>Using vertical open cut excavation would affect a affect a 500 ft length of slough.</li> </ul>	a 250-ft length of the slough	<del>ı; using a 3H:1V cut would</del>		
	<ul> <li>Construction/removal within a 4-month work window during the low-water season of August 1– November 30</li> </ul>				
	Each phase of the cofferdam would be in place for construction.	or approximately 2 years an	<del>Id be removed at the end of</del>		
Tunnel siphons	Where canals cross existing water bodies, tunnels	would be used as siphons to	<del>) convey water between</del>		
<del>(East Alignment</del>	<del>canal segments.</del>				
Alternatives 1B,	<ul> <li>Dual bore, 33 ft ID concrete lined with pre-cast bolted-and-gasketed segments</li> </ul>				
<del>2B, 6B)</del>	<del>95 acres (subsurface)</del>				
	• The level surface at each of the tunnel inlet and outlet sites is approximately 150 ft x 480 ft.				
	• The tunnel inlet and outlet transitions would be	<del>concrete.</del>			
	• The grade for the tunnel would be set at the sam	e elevation as the top of the	<del>e canal embankment</del>		
	(Under the East Alignment, approximately 25–44	0 ft above the existing grade	<del>e; under the West</del>		
	Alignment, approximately 30 ft above the existir	<del>ig grade).</del>			
	The majority of the tunnel inlet and outlet struct	<del>ures would be below grade</del>	<del>/ground.</del>		
	<ul> <li>Steel gantry cranes for each tunnel (at inlet and outlet), with an approximate 50 ft tall and 50 ft wide frame, and equipment for opening and closing tunnel gates, would be set on top of grade.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Control buildings, possibly 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft The control building could be framed of timber,</li> </ul>	tall, may be located at each CMU, steel or metal studs.	tunnel inlet and outlet.		
	<ul> <li>Launching and retrieval shafts (similar to those would be necessary.</li> </ul>	described above under Pipe	eline/Tunnel Alignment)		
	Lost Slough/ Mokelumne River tunnel	San Joaquin River tunnel	<ul> <li>Old River tunnel</li> </ul>		
	Two parallel, 33-ft ID bores would be required to	The canal flow would be	• Length: 1,920 ft (0.36		
	accommodate the maximum 15,000 cfs flow.	transferred through a set	<del>mi)</del>		
	Excavate and haul to stockpile, haul from	<del>of inlet control</del>	Tunnel bores: 2		
	Stockpile and compact 203,465 Cy	foot ID tunnels	Tunnel shafts: 4		
	• <u>- Export KIM: 499,635 Cy</u>	approximately 150 ft	Finished inside		
	• Import and compact: 1,117,477 cy	deep, and through outlet	diameter: 33 ft		
	• Length: /,450 ft (1.4 mi)	structures discharging	Excavate and haul to     stocknile, houl from		
	•	<del>into the canal.</del>	stockpile and compact:		
	Tunnel shafts: 4	<ul> <li>Excavate and haul to</li> </ul>	106.987 cv		
	• Finished inside diameter: 33 ft	stockpile, haul from stockpile and	• Export RTM: 195,930		
		compact: 242,350 cy	• Import and compact:		
		• Export RTM: 272,234	1,078,162 cy		

<del>су</del>

Construction		
Element/Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions	
	<ul> <li>Import and compact: 982,952 cy</li> <li>Length: 3,240 ft (0.6 mi)</li> <li>Tunnel bores: 2</li> <li>Tunnel shafts: 4</li> <li>Finished inside diametor: 23 ft</li> </ul>	
Tunnol	West Alignment alternatives include a 17 mile concrete lined soft ground tunnel to convey diverted	
(West Alignment Alternatives 1C, 2C, 6C)	<ul> <li>west Angument after natives include a 17 - fine, contrete - fined soft ground tailine to convey diverted water from the IPP into a new canal leading to the new Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>-75 acres (780 acres permanent subsurface easement)</li> <li>Excavate and export: 149,226 cy</li> <li>Export RTM: 10,574,601 cy</li> <li>Import and compact: 2,844,666 cy</li> <li>Length: 89,650 ft</li> <li>Bores: 2</li> <li>Inside diameter: 33 ft.</li> <li>The EPB TBM would bore the tunnel at a minimum of 100 ft below the ground surface.</li> <li>Intermediate and emergency access shafts would be placed along the length of the tunnel at possibly (15) locations, in addition to any intermediate launch/retrieval shafts at potentially one location.</li> <li>Intermediate/emergency shafts would be 10 ft diameter with a 2 ft wide curb approximately 1 ft above grade.</li> </ul>	
	100 ft each, with a perimeter concrete slab poured at grade.	
<del>Tunnel outlet (West Alignment Alternatives 1C, 2C, 6C)</del>	<ul> <li>The level surface at the tunnel outlet site (for the parallel tunnels) is approximately 150 ft x 480 ft.</li> <li>The grade for the outlet would be at the same elevation as the top of the canal embankment (approximately 30 ft above the existing grade).</li> <li>The majority of the tunnel outlet structure would be below grade/ground.</li> <li>Gantry cranes for the tunnel, with an approximately 50 ft tall and 50 ft wide frame, and equipment for opening and closing tunnel gates would be set on top of grade.</li> <li>Control buildings, possibly 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, may be located at the tunnel outlet.</li> </ul>	
<b>Pipelines</b>	From intakes to intake pumping plants, and from pumping plants to canal transition structures.	
Pipelines – Canal transition structure	Pipelines from canal transition structures to main conveyance	
Intermediate	See information and assumptions for intermediate pumping plant under <i>Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment</i>	
<del>pumping plant</del>	<ul> <li>Water would travel in a lined or unlined canal between the intake pumping plants and the IPP, and between the IPP and BTF (East Alignment); or from the IPP through a dual-bore, 33 ft diameter tunnel to another lined or unlined canal leading to BTF (West Alignment).</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>West Alignment: A tunnel surge tower at IPP would be provided for each of the tunnels exiting from the IPP. Each tower would be approximately 35 ft diameter and approximately 30 ft tall.</li> <li>No surge towers at the IPP would be required under the East Alignment.</li> </ul>	
Bridges	• 19 bridges (2 state highway and 17 local (county/private read bridges) needed to convey existing	
fEast Alignment	roads and highways over the canal.	
Alternatives 1B,	Construction method for bridges over new canals would involve typical materials and	
<del>2B, 6B)</del>	bridge/roadway construction techniques. The construction of the bridge structures, and the	
Bridge	alsturbance it causes, including excavation, pile driving, and stockpiling of materials, would all proposed canal construction.	
Construction Readway	Excavate direct haul and compact: 3 001 687 cv	
Embankment	Excavate and export: 10,621,152 cy	

Construction	Kay Construction Information on Accumutions			
Element/Activity				
Load and haul	<ul> <li>Bridge type is assumed to be CIP or precast concrete superstructures supported on concrete pier</li> </ul>			
borrow	walls and abutments, all founded on pile foundations.			
Place	Deep Foundation Construction. The bridge piers and abutments are anticipated to be founded on			
embankment	driven pile foundations typically installed with diesel hammer pile driving rigs.			
	• The pile caps (footings) are to be constructed below the final canal invert with abutments founded in			
	<del>the levee embankments. Because scour depths in the canal are minimal, footings can be placed</del> <del>relatively shallow.</del>			
	<ul> <li>Superstructure Type. It is anticipated that the bridge superstructures, or main load carrying members, would be comprised either of CIP concrete, precast concrete girders or steel girders. The ability to prefabricate members would expedite construction and allow more flexibility in sequencing.</li> <li>Placement of Concrete. While bridge superstructure material may vary, all subtructure elements</li> </ul>			
	shallow, dewatering may be required to place concrete for pier pile caps (footings). Depending on the			
	depth below groundwater, this can be accomplished through the use of well or sealed cofferdams.			
	<ul> <li>Equipment to be used includes cranes, pile driving hammers, concrete trucks and concrete pumps.</li> <li>Existing roadways would be used for delivering materials, which would be stockpiled within the canal footprint.</li> </ul>			
	Preliminary span lengths are based on a maximum 145 foot length corresponding to a practical limit     for transportation of precast girders.			
	Length and overall footprint of the approach roadway would vary at each bridge location, dictated     primarily by the height of the levee relative to the existing roadway.			
Bridges	Import and compact: 1,183,285 cy			
(West Alignment	A railroad bridge is proposed to carry the existing track over the canal near the California Aqueduct at			
Alternatives 1C.	the southern end of the water conveyance facilities.			
<del>2C, 6C)</del>				
	• Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.			
<del>Byron Tract Forebay</del> <del>{Alternatives 1A,</del>	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract           Forebay           (Alternatives 1A,           1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C,         3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7,           3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7,         8)	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-<u>3</u>5, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-<u>3</u>5, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-<u>3</u>5, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-<u>3</u>5, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-<u>3</u>5, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-<u>3</u>5<sub>x</sub> Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the siphon inlets and the control structures.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the siphon inlets and the control structures.</li> <li>The gates, in the open position, and the control building may extend above the top of the canal embankment. The remainder of the facilities are likely not to be visible over the top of the embankment.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the siphon inlets and the control structures.</li> <li>The gates, in the open position, and the control building may extend above the top of the canal embankment. The remainder of the facilities are likely not to be visible over the top of the embankment.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control structures.</li> <li>The gates, in the open position, and the control structures.</li> <li>The gates, in the open position, and the control building may extend above the top of the canal embankment.</li> <li>East Alignment</li> <li>At two new sites on the existing approach canals to the longs</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the siphon inlets and the control building may extend above the top of the canal embankment. The remainder of the facilities are likely not to be visible over the top of the canal embankment.</li> <li>East Alignment</li> <li>At two new sites on the existing approach canals to the Jones and Banks pumping plants, adjacent to the new BTF outlets.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections,</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the siphon inlets and the control structures.</li> <li>The gates, in the open position, and the control building may extend above the top of the canal embankment. The remainder of the facilities are likely not to be visible over the top of the canal embankment.</li> <li>At two new sites on the existing approach canals to the Jones and Banks pumping plants, adjacent to the new BTF outlets.</li> <li>At two notential locations, control structures would provide</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The walls of the facilities would be below site grade with the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the siphon inlets and the control structures.</li> <li>The gates, in the open position, and the control building may extend above the top of the canal embankment. The remainder of the facilities are likely not to be visible over the top of the canal embankment.</li> <li>At two new sites on the existing approach canals to the Jones and Banks pumping plants, adjacent to the new BTF outlets.</li> <li>At two potential locations, control structures would provide a means of control line system operation at intermediate and Road 159 bridge; at a forebay outlet at the north of the forebay:</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C-3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-35, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The siche grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of walls/access decks at the same level as the site grade.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the siphon inlets and the control structures.</li> <li>The gates, in the open position, and the control building may extend above the top of the canal embankment. The remainder of the facilities are likely not to be visible over the top of the canal embankment.</li> <li>East Alignment</li> <li>At two potential locations, control structures would provide a means of control ling system operation at intermediate structures, located no farther than 5 miles apart.</li> </ul>			
Byron Tract Forebay (Alternatives 1A, 1B, 1C, 2A, 2B, 2C, 3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C, 7, 8) Utilities Control structures	<ul> <li>Byron Tract Forebay (BTF) would be constructed adjacent to CCF to balance daily variations in inflow and outflow to Banks and Jones pumping plants. See Table 3C -3, Byron Tract Forebay.</li> <li>See Table 3C-25, Power Supply and Grid Connections.</li> <li>Siphon and control structures have approximate footprints of 70 ft x 160 ft at siphon inlets, 30 ft x 160 ft at siphon outlets and 90 ft x 160 ft at control structures.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The siphon and control structure walls and access platforms would be concrete.</li> <li>The site grade would be set at the same elevation as the top of the canal concrete lining that extends 280 ft up and downstream of the facilities.</li> <li>Radial gates would be installed and a control building, approximately 20 ft x 20 ft and 20 ft tall, would be located at the siphon inlets and the control structures.</li> <li>The gates, in the open position, and the control building may extend above the top of the canal embankment. The remainder of the facilities are likely not to be visible over the top of the canal embankment.</li> <li>East Alignment</li> <li>At two potential locations, control structures would provide a means of controlling system operation at intermediate structures, located no farther than 5 miles apart.</li> <li>A tarrel, 26-foot-wide rectangular channels with radial gates</li> </ul>			

Construction	Kay Construction Information or Assumptions		
Element/Activity	(15 000 cfs)	the new BTE outlets	
	<ul> <li>3 barrel, 24 foot wide rectangular channels with radial gates (9,000 cfs).</li> </ul>	The canal invert is set 30–45 ft below the top of the embankment, making	
	Hood Franklin Control Structure, 1,670 foot long	the site grade 1–15 ft below the top	
	Cal Pack Road inline control gate	of the canal embankment.	
	<ul> <li>The top of the concrete lining is set 29 ft above the canal invert and the canal invert is set 30–55 ft below the top of the embankment, making the site grade 1–25 ft below the top of the canal embankment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A handrail, potentially 3 rail, 3.5 ft tall, would be provided around the perimeter of the access decks.</li> </ul>	
Forebay Outlet 1	East Alignment for all culvert siphons:		
Inline	Excavate and haul to stockpile, haul from stockpile and compact:	138,316* cy for each siphon.	
Forebay Outlet 2	* this quantity is included in totals for culvert siphon excavation a	and backfill	
Inline			
Lalifornia Aquaduct Inlina			
Aqueuuci minie Dolta-Mondota			
Inline			
New aAccess	See Table 3C-8, Access and Construction Work Areas.		
Roads	SR 160 would be permanently relocated from its current alignment	<u>ment along the top of the river levee to</u>	
	a new alignment established on top of the widened levee aligned	ed approximately 220 <del>feet</del> ft farther	
	inland from the river.		
General	See Table 3C-8, Access and Construction Work Areas		
construction work • East Alignment: Temporary parking areas would be provided within the construction stag			
areas	Staging areas could be in the range of 15 acres at the inlet and a	outlet of each of the culvert siphons and	
D 1 D'1	<del>control gates.</del>	1 11	
ROCK Pile Protection	<ul> <li>Rock protection would likely be placed from a barge by a clam shell</li> <li>Length of permanent bank protection would be 100–2,200 ft.</li> <li>Area of dredging and channel reshaping would be approximately 2 5–7 acres</li> </ul>		
TOLECTION			
Clifferer Count	• Area of dreuging and channel reshaping would be approximate		
<u>Clifton Court</u> Combined	<ul> <li>I wo combined pumping plants would be constructed and o Clifton Court Forebay required for optimal pump operation</li> </ul>	perated to sustain water levels in the	
<u>Combined</u> Pumping Plants	Plants when the gravity hypass is not utilized	s at both ballks and jones Pulliping	
<u> </u>	• The nump shafts provide multiple functions:		
	<ul> <li>1) Provide for gravity flow when the system hydraulics allow</li> </ul>	vs via a snillwav	
	$\sim$ 2) Provide surge protection via the spillway	<u>vs via a spinway.</u>	
	$\circ$ 3) House the number and their controls. The gravity flow will	bypass the pumps via three weir gates	
	by allowing flow to discharge directly to NCCF if hydraulic co	onditions permit.	
	• Final grade for the permanent pump station facilities, including	<u>g switchyard, electrical buildings, and</u>	
	other infrastructure, will be at a minimum EL. 25 to provide pr	otection from the 200-year flood level	
	with sea level rise (El. 16.5), wave run up (5 ft.), and additional	freeboard (3.5 ft.). The site grade of El.	
	<u>25 will be established prior to construction of the shafts to pro</u>	vide flood protection during	
	• For surface drainage the final surface will be sloped at a minin	num of 1%	
	• The combined numping plant will encroach past the existing le	wee road into the Forebay, requiring	
	the redevelopment of the existing levee road.	weerouu mo the rorebuy, requiring	
	• Required to overcome head loss (energy loss) due to friction as	s the water is conveyed along the very	
	flat terrain to the delivery pumping plants in the South Delta.		
	• To provide the firm design capacity of $9000$ cfs a total of 12 p	umps will be provided in the two	
	• To provide the minutesign capacity of 7,000 cis, a total of 12 pt		
	Pumping Plants. Eight of the pumps will have a design capacity	of 1,125 cfs and four will have a design	
	<ul> <li>Pumping Plants. Eight of the pumps will have a design capacity capacity of 563 cfs.</li> <li>The discharge piping for the large pumps is 12 feet in diameter</li> </ul>	of 1,125 cfs and four will have a design	

Construction	
Element/Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
	• To the north of the combined pumping plants, a gravity bypass channel spillway would allow water to
	<u>be diverted into the forebay rather than to the pumping plants.</u>
	The pumping plant facilities would include:
	o Water treatment facilities
	<u>o Storage detention tanks</u>
	<u>o Electrical buildings</u>
* Activity Timing pro	vides an estimate for planning purposes only, and should not be considered certain at this time.

<sup>1</sup> 

## 2 Table 3C-3<u>3</u>. Byron Tract Forebay/Expanded Clifton Court Forebay—Alternative 4

	<u>Activity</u>	
	<u>Timing*</u>	
<u>Construction</u>	<del>(Start</del>	
Element/Activity	<u>dates)</u>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions

#### Expanded Clifton Court Forebay

- For the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment, the existing Clifton Court Forebay (CCF) would be dredged and the forebay would be expanded to the southeast. A new embankment would be constructed to divide CCF into a northern cell (NCCF) and a southern cell (SCCF) of the forebay. In addition, a new embankment would be constructed within the existing CCF embankment (except for the southern embankment where it will be removed) and the area southeast of CCF. SCCF includes the existing southern portion of CCF and the area southeast of CCF.
- Additionally, two culvert siphons would be constructed to convey water into the northern cell, between the northern cell and new approach canals to Banks and Jones Pumping Plants, and under Byron Highway and the Southern Pacific Railroad, connecting the new approach canal to the Banks Pumping Plant with the existing approach canal downstream of Skinner Fish Facility.
- Construction may require short shut downs of the existing conveyance system to the Banks and Jones Pumping Plants, to add new control structures to the existing pumping plant approach canals and when new approach canals are connected to the existing canals.

Water in CCF and Old River would be controlled to prevent blowout of the embankments due to seepage.

Clearing and Grubbing Dewatering Sheetpile Cell	<ul> <li>The modified pipeline/tunnel alignment would deliver water to the Clifton Court combined pumping plants near the northeast northwest corner of CCF.</li> <li>A siphon structure would be situated underneath the existing CCF outlet to a new approach canal. The inlet to the siphon would be located at the southwest corner of</li> </ul>
Excavation Embankment	NCCF and would daylight to the transition structure of the new approach canal system south of SCCF.
Remove Sheetpiles Area Restoration Demobilization	• The area designated for the NCCF would be dredged to provide a bottom elevation - 5.0 ft except locally at the inlet and outlet connections. The portion of SCCF that lies within the extent of the existing CCF would be dredged to an elevation of approximately -10.0 ft, which would be the bottom elevation of SCCF. Together, approximately 8 million cy of dredged material is expected to be removed from NCCF and SCCF.
	• The water surface area for NCCF would be approximately <u>1,220-806</u> acres (at an elevation of 7.5 ft), with a normal operating range resulting in approximately <u>4,300</u> to <u>10,200 AFaf 6,070 af</u> of active storage availability. The water surface area for SCCF would be approximately <u>1,691 413</u> acres, with a normal operating range resulting in approximately <u>26,00014,000</u> af of active storage availability <u>at elevation 8.1 ft</u> .
	<ul> <li>A new section of approach canals, approximately <u>27</u>,000 ft long, would connect NCCF to the existing approach canal to the Banks Pumping Plant.</li> <li>The new approach canal would deepen from the forebay bottom elevation to match the depth at the existing approach canal to the Banks Pumping Plant. Two segments of this new canal would be connected by a third-sinbon running under</li> </ul>

Construction	Activity Timing*	
<u>Element/Activity</u>	<del>totai t</del> <u>dates)</u>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
Element/Activity	dates)	<ul> <li>Key Construction Information or Assumptions</li> <li>Byron Highway and the Southern Pacific Railroad. A radial gate control structure would be installed at the downstream end of this new approach canal to hydraulically isolate the existing SWP facilities from NCCF.</li> <li>NCCF will also be connected to the existing approach canal to the Jones Pumping Plant by the new section of canal systema new 4,000 ft canal. A branch off of the new canal section will connect to the existing Jones Pumping Plant approach canal. The invert of this canal would match the invert of the existing Jones Pumping Plant approach canal at the connection point. A radial gate control structure would be installed at the downstream end of the new canal to hydraulically isolate the existing CVP facilities from NCCF. This branch of the new canal would have a capacity of 4,600 cfs matching the capacity of the Jones Pumping Plant.</li> <li>An emergency spillway located on the east side of NCCF will carry emergency overflow to the Old River.</li> <li>Additional control structures would be installed within the existing approach canal to be Jones Pumping Plant. The pumping plants themselves can also be isolated from the Jones Pumping Plant. The pumping plants themselves can also be isolated from the approach canals.</li> <li>NCCF and SCCF would be developed by constructing an embankment within the existing CCF embankment and by constructing a divider embankment through the middle of the existing CCF.</li> <li>The planned embankment crest elevation for the expanded NCCF, SCCF, divider embankment, and approach canals would be +24.5 ft, which includes considerations for SLR. The toe of the new embankment would be set at 25 feetft</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>from the toe of the parallel existing embankment or levee. Excavation at the toe of the existing embankment and levees may require the use of tied-back sheet piles, dewatering, and other geotechnical precautions to prevent failures of existing embankments and levees.</li> <li>The embankment cross-section would consist of engineered fill placed on suitable foundation material at a 4H:1V slope on both the inboard and outboard sides of the embankment. The embankment crest would be 32 ft wide, which consists of a 24-foot-wide, two-way maintenance access road with 4-foot shoulders on each side. In addition, maintenance roads would be provided at the new approach canal, joining the roads at the existing approach canal to the Banks Pumping Plant.</li> <li>The existing CCF inlet structure would be modified to meet the new embankment elevation and would consist of a reinforced concrete structure with multi-gated bays.</li> <li>The inside of the new embankment would include riprap slope protection. The</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>riprap would be placed over an appropriate filter layer and would extend from the toe of the embankment to the crest.</li> <li>New embankments would be constructed by excavating the embankment down to suitable material, dewatering, and installing the slurry cutoff wall. Approximately 9.3 million cy of fill would be required for the modified CCF embankments, which includes the divider embankment separating the NCCF from the SCCF, approach canal embankments, spillway pad, and siphon outlet pad. The required embankment material would be borrowed from within the limits of the respective forebays to the extent feasible, or from borrow sites.</li> </ul>
Culvert Siphons		<ul> <li>The South CCF outlet siphon would include 4 box culverts, each of which would be</li> </ul>
•		26 ft wide and 26.5 to 38.5 high. This siphon would include 4 radial gates and would be approximately 1,800 ft long.

<u>Construction</u> <u>Element/Activity</u>	<u>Activity</u> <u>Timing*</u> (Start dates)	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
		<ul> <li>The Byron Highway/Southern Pacific Railroad siphon would include 4 box culverts, each of which would be 26 ft wide and 26.5 to 38.5 high. This siphon would include 4 radial gates and would be approximately 1,300 ft long.</li> <li>The culvert siphons would be constructed as large multiple-box culvert structures using cofferdams, shoring, and open cut-and-cover construction methods with conventional CIP concrete structures. A cofferdam would be used at the SCCF Outlet siphon, while shoring would be used at the Byron Highway/Southern Pacific Railroad siphon. Once the cofferdam or shoring were in place, cut-and-cover construction methods would be done within the enclosed space.</li> <li>It is envisioned that the culvert siphon SCCF Outlet would have to be constructed in two phases. In the first phase, a temporary cofferdam would be installed approximately halfway along the length of the siphon. Half of the total length of the culvert siphon would then be constructed. During the second phase, the cofferdam would be re-installed across the other half of the siphon, and the remainder of the structure would be constructed and backfilled.</li> </ul>
* Activity Timing p Yr. = Year	provides an es	timate for planning purposes only, and should not be considered certain at this time.

#### 1

# 2 Table 3C-<u>3</u>4. Head of Old River Barrier—<u>Alternative 4</u>

Construction       Activity         Element/       Timing*         Activity       (Start dates)       Key Construction Information or Assumptions         Head of Old River Barrier         (Alternatives 2A, 2B, 2C, 4)       •         •       Operable barrier (fish control gate) and boat lock would be located at the divergence of the head of Old River and the San Joaquin River, to prevent migrating and outmigrating salmon from entering Old River from the San Joaquin River.         •       Other components: fish passage (fishway); control building to house emergency generator, control panels for the control gates, circuit breakers; storage area for operation and maintenance equipment; boat lock operator's building; communications antenna         •       Gate would have an permanent storage area of 180 ft x 60 ft and operator parking.         •       Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.
<ul> <li>Element/ Timing* Activity (Start dates) Key Construction Information or Assumptions</li> <li>Head of Old River Barrier (Alternatives 2A, 2B, 2C, 4)</li> <li>Operable barrier (fish control gate) and boat lock would be located at the divergence of the head of Old River and the San Joaquin River, to prevent migrating and outmigrating salmon from entering Old River from the San Joaquin River.</li> <li>Other components: fish passage (fishway); control building to house emergency generator, control panels for the control gates, circuit breakers; storage area for operation and maintenance equipment; boat lock operator's building; communications antenna</li> <li>Gate would have an permanent storage area of 180 ft x 60 ft and operator parking.</li> <li>Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Activity (Start dates) Key Construction Information or Assumptions</li> <li>Head of Old River Barrier (Alternatives 2A, 2B, 2C, 4)</li> <li>Operable barrier (fish control gate) and boat lock would be located at the divergence of the head of Old River and the San Joaquin River, to prevent migrating and outmigrating salmon from entering Old River from the San Joaquin River.</li> <li>Other components: fish passage (fishway); control building to house emergency generator, control panels for the control gates, circuit breakers; storage area for operation and maintenance equipment; boat lock operator's building; communications antenna</li> <li>Gate would have an permanent storage area of 180 ft x 60 ft and operator parking.</li> <li>Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Head of Old River Barrier (Alternatives 2A, 2B, 2C, 4)</li> <li>Operable barrier (fish control gate) and boat lock would be located at the divergence of the head of Old River and the San Joaquin River, to prevent migrating and outmigrating salmon from entering Old River from the San Joaquin River.</li> <li>Other components: fish passage (fishway); control building to house emergency generator, control panels for the control gates, circuit breakers; storage area for operation and maintenance equipment; boat lock operator's building; communications antenna</li> <li>Gate would have an permanent storage area of 180 ft x 60 ft and operator parking.</li> <li>Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(Alternatives 2A, 2B, 2C, 4)</li> <li>Operable barrier (fish control gate) and boat lock would be located at the divergence of the head of Old River and the San Joaquin River, to prevent migrating and outmigrating salmon from entering Old River from the San Joaquin River.</li> <li>Other components: fish passage (fishway); control building to house emergency generator, control panels for the control gates, circuit breakers; storage area for operation and maintenance equipment; boat lock operator's building; communications antenna</li> <li>Gate would have an permanent storage area of 180 ft x 60 ft and operator parking.</li> <li>Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Operable barrier (fish control gate) and boat lock would be located at the divergence of the head of Old River and the San Joaquin River, to prevent migrating and outmigrating salmon from entering Old River from the San Joaquin River.</li> <li>Other components: fish passage (fishway); control building to house emergency generator, control panels for the control gates, circuit breakers; storage area for operation and maintenance equipment; boat lock operator's building; communications antenna</li> <li>Gate would have an permanent storage area of 180 ft x 60 ft and operator parking.</li> <li>Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Other components: fish passage (fishway); control building to house emergency generator, control panels for the control gates, circuit breakers; storage area for operation and maintenance equipment; boat lock operator's building; communications antenna</li> <li>Gate would have an permanent storage area of 180 ft x 60 ft and operator parking.</li> <li>Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Gate would have an permanent storage area of 180 ft x 60 ft and operator parking.</li> <li>Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.</li> </ul>
Fencing and gates would control access to the structure.
<ul> <li>Access road would be improved with 2 miles of private access road, minimum 16 ft wide with gravel surface, beginning at the end of Undine Road and running east to the San Joaquin River levee, then south and west along the levee to the gate site.</li> </ul>
• A construction staging area of approximately 10,000 square feet <u>(ft)</u> would be located on the south side of Old River just outside the levee roads.
<ul> <li>A sheetpile retaining wall would be installed in the levee where the gate would be constructed.</li> <li>Complete gate would require approximately 1,500 cy of concrete.</li> </ul>
• Approximately 11,000 square feet (450 linear feet) of riprap would be used as slope protection on levees near the gate and on the channel bottom.
• Fine materials such as sand would be placed adjacent to the riprap to create a smooth slope from channel bottom to the gate sill.
<b>Fish Control</b> Alternatives • Approximately 210 ft long x 30 ft wide, top elevation 15 ft (NJAVD 88).
<b>Gate 2A, 4:</b> • Seven bottom-hinged gates approximately 125 ft long.
Phase 1 • Fishway
Jan. Yr. 7 • Vertical slot, self-regulating, with four sets of baffles.
• To be designed according to NOAA Fisheries and USFWS guidelines for species
Construction
-------------------------------
Element/
Activity
Boat Lock
* Activity Timi Yr. = Year

## 1 Table 3C-35. Power Supply and Grid Connections—Alternative 4

#### 2 Table 3C-356. Power Supply and Grid Connections Alternative 4

Construction	
Element/	
Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
Power Supply	A new temporary substation would be constructed at each of the drive /launch shaft
and Grid	locations.
<b>Connections</b>	Lower voltage subtransmission lines would be used to power intermediate and reception
	shaft sites between the main drive shafts.
	• A new substation would be constructed near the IF to support temporary construction load.
	• To serve permanent loads at the pumping plant located by the Clifton Court area, a new
	transmission line would be extended from an existing nearby substation to a new substation
	by the pumping plant area, where electrical power would be transformed from 230 kV to
	<u>115 kV for transmission to the tunnel shaft areas and to 13.8 kV or appropriate bus voltage</u>
	for utilization by pumps.
	• For operation of the three intake facilities located by the Sacramento River and of the
	intermediate forebay facilities, existing distribution lines would be used wherever practical,
	which minimizes ROW issues associated with new higher voltage lines. However, if existing distribution lines cannot support the intake operation, there may be a need for a new 60 kV
	transmission line to serve intake operation. As such electrical nower would be transformed
	from 69 kV to 480V service, or appropriate equipment terminal voltage, for distribution and
	use for gate operation, lighting, and auxiliary equipment at the adjacent structures.
	• At the north end, the project could potentially connect to an existing WAPA 230 kV
	transmission line east of the IF. From this line, a new transmission line (at 230 kV, 115kV or
	<u>69kV, depending on the utility studies) would extend to a new substation at the IF to serve</u>
	both the North Tunnel and Main Tunnel construction loads. At the south end, the project
	potentially connects to an existing WAPA 230 kV substation south of the existing CCF. From
	this substation, a new transmission line would extend north toward the pumping plant to a
	new 230 KV substation to serve both temporary construction and permanent loads. From the
	the main conveyance system alignment to Bouldin Island to support construction at sites
	north of NCCF. Lower voltage lines would be used to power intermediate and reception shaft
	sites between the main drive shafts.
	• At the north, there is an existing PG&E 115 kV line from which a new line (either 115 kV or
	69 kV, depending on utility studies) could be extended to the IF, where a new substation
	would be constructed to serve temporary construction loads. Northwest of CCF, there is an
	existing PG&E 230 kV substation from which a new 230 kV line could be extended toward
	CCF, where a new 230 kV substation would be built to serve the pumping plant. From this
	new substation, a new line would extend north to support construction at sites north of
	<u>NUUF.</u>
	• A new transmission line (at 230 kV, 115 kV or 69kV, depending on utility studies) could be
	extended from this new transmission line would be extended from this new substation
	north toward the intakes as needed and south to support construction sites along the
	northern tunnels and at the IF.
	The Intake and Sedimentation Facilities (Intakes No.2, No.3, and No.5) and the Junction
	Structure located at Intake No.3 shall be fed from the Utility via two 480V, 3-phase incoming
	service feeders. Each incoming service feeder shall be routed into the electrical building and
	feed the arc-resistant, main-tie-main-tie-main configured switchgear, with a standby
	emergency generator as the backup. The switchgear will then distribute power to all the
	associated loads. The switchgear will be located within the electrical building's electrical
	room.
	• The IF shall be fed from the Utility via two 4160V, 3-phase incoming service feeders. Each
	<u>incoming service feeder shall be routed into the electrical building to feed an arc-resistant,</u>

Key Construction Information or Assumptions

main-tie-main configured switchgear. The switchgear will then distribute the 4160V to the major loads, including the dewatering pumps and the 4160V to 480V transformers. The switchgear will be located within the electrical building's medium voltage electrical room.

\* Activity Timing provides an estimate for planning purposes only, and should not be considered certain at this time.

1

### 2 Table 3C-<u>36</u>7. Borrow, Spoils, and Reusable Tunnel Material Storage—<u>Alternative 4</u>

Construction	Activity				
Element/	Timing*				
Activity	(Start dates) Key Construction Information or Assumptions				
Borrow/Spo	Borrow/Spoils/Re <mark>u</mark> suable Tunnel Material (RTM) Storage				
<ul> <li>Final locati presented</li> </ul>	ons for storage of spoils, RTM, and dredged material would be selected based on the guidelines n Appendix 3B, <i>Environmental Commitments</i> .				
Convention     with the ex	hal earthmoving equipment, such as bulldozers and graders, would be used to place the spoil. Some spo ception of RTM, may be placed on the landside toes of canal embankments and/or setback levees.				
<ul> <li>This may r completion location.</li> </ul>	equire temporary placement of the soil in borrow pits or temporary spoil laydown areas pending of embankment or levee construction. Borrow pits created for this project would be the preferred spo				
<ul> <li>In the even placement</li> </ul>	t that limited dewatering is required to excavate a borrow pit, construction shall be timed to allow of spoil in the borrow excavation to prevent the creation of new wetlands, if appropriate.				
<del>Pipeline/</del> <del>Tunnel</del>	<ul> <li>A total of approximately 1,595 acres would be allocated to RTM storage for the pipeline/tunnel.</li> </ul>				
Alignment (Alternatives	<ul> <li>Designated RTM storage areas would range in size from approximately 100 to 570 acres.</li> </ul>				
<del>1A, 2A, 3, 4, 5</del> <del>6A, 7, 8)</del>	<ul> <li>The estimated volume of RTM to be disposed from the tunnels and shafts is approximately 25,000,000 cy.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>RTM that may be have potential for re-use, such as levee reinforcement, embankment or fill construction, would be stockpiled. The process for testing and reuse of this material is described further in Chapter 3 and Appendix 3B.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>A berm of compacted imported soil would be built around the perimeter of the R1 storage area to ensure containment. Berm would conform to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers guidelines for levee design and construction.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>It was assumed that RTM would be stacked to a depth of 10 ft.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Maximum capacity of RTM storage ponds would be less than 50 af.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>RTM areas may be subdivided by a grid of interior earthen berms in RTM ponds for dewatering.</li> </ul>				
	Dewatering would involve evaporation and a drainage blanket of 2 ft-thick pea				
	gravel or similar material placed over an impervious liner.				
	<ul> <li>Leachate would drain from ponds to a leachate collection system, then pumped to leachate ponds for possible additional treatment.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Transfer of RTM solids to disposal areas may be handled by conveyor, wheeled ha equipment, or barges, at the contractor's discretion.</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>The invert of RTM ponds would be a minimum of 5 ft above seasonal high groundwater table</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>An impervious liner would be placed on the invert and along interior slopes of berms, to prevent groundwater contamination.</li> </ul>				
	RTM would not be compacted.				
	• Speil placed in dispesal areas would be placed in 12 inch lifts with pominal				

Construction	Activity Timing*				
Activity	<del>(Start dates)</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions			
		compaction.			
		A total of approximately 1,220 acres would be allocated to borrow acquisition     and (or speil denosition			
		• The maximum height for placement of speil is expected to be 12 ft above			
		<ul> <li>The maximum neight for placement of spon is expected to be 12 it above preconstruction grade and have side slopes of 5H:1V or flatter.</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>After final grading of spoil is complete, the area would be restored based on site-</li> </ul>			
		specific conditions following project restoration guidelines.			
Modified Pipeline/ Tunnel		<ul> <li>A total of approximately <u>3,5002,570</u> acres would be allocated to RTM storage and dredged material for the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment<u>north and main</u> <u>tunnels</u>.</li> </ul>			
(Alternative		<ul> <li>Designated RTM storage areas would range in size from approximately <u>3325</u> to 1,<u>208060</u> acres.</li> </ul>			
4)		<ul> <li>The estimated volume of RTM to be disposed from the tunnels and shaftstunneling operations is approximately <u>31,000,000</u>24,350,000 cy.</li> </ul>			
		• RTM that may be have potential for re-use, such as levee reinforcement, embankment or fill construction, would be stockpiled. The process for testing and reuse of this material is described further in Chapter 3 and Appendix 3B.			
		• A berm of compacted imported soil would be built around the perimeter of the RTM storage area to ensure containment. Berm would conform to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers guidelines for levee design and construction.			
		• It was assumed that RTM would be stacked to a depth of <u>6-10-12</u> ft <u>(10 ft for the</u> areas for the storage of RTM and dredged material near CCF). During future stages of engineering, it may be determined that it is preferable to store RTM at a height of			
		10 feet, as was assumed for alternatives under the pipeline/tunnel alignment. Using this assumption, approximately 1,800 acres would be required for the storage of DTM and has be deviated as the set of the storage of the set of the			
		KTM and dredged material under the modified pipeline/tunnel alignment.			
		<ul> <li>Maximum capacity of RTM storage points would be less than 50 al.</li> <li>DTM energy may be subdivided by a grid of interior conthen borma in DTM nonda for</li> </ul>			
		dewatering.			
		<ul> <li>Dewatering would involve evaporation and a drainage blanket of 2 ft-thick pea gravel or similar material placed over an impervious liner.</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>Leachate would drain from ponds to a leachate collection system, then pumped to leachate ponds for possible additional treatment.</li> </ul>			
		• Transfer of RTM solids to disposal areas may be handled by conveyor, wheeled haul			
		to be used under this alignment: one going east from the intermediate forebay and stretching approximately 3.000 ft to an RTM area and another spanning a			
		trenchless crossing from a shaft site northeaset of Clifton Court Forebay across Italian Slough to an RTM area on Byron Tract. At Italian Slough a trenchless crossing			
		would be constructed to transport the RTM under the slough to the RTM storage area on Byron Tract. Construction of the trenchless crossing would entrail			
		microtunneling or pipe jacking would be used to construct a small diameter pipe			
		<u>(approximately 72 inches in diameter) under Italian Slough. Once the pipe is in</u>			
		water conveyance structure for Alternative 4 has been completed, this pipe would			
		be backfilled with concrete.stretching approximately 18,600 ft from a main			
		construction shaft on northern Staten Island to an KTM area on southern Staten Island			
		<ul> <li>Where feasible, the invert of RTM ponds would be a minimum of 5 ft above seasonal high groundwater table.</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>An impervious liner would be placed on the invert and along interior slopes of</li> </ul>			

berms, to prevent groundwater contamination.

Construction Element/	Activity Timing*	
Activity	<del>(Start dates)</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
		<ul> <li>RTM would not be compacted.</li> </ul>
		• Spoil placed in disposal areas would be placed in 12-inch lifts, with nominal compaction.
		• A total of approximately 200 acres would be allocated to bB orrow acquisition
		and/or spoil deposition <u>would occur on independent from</u> areas allocated for other project features, such as the SCCF and RTM storage areas (for example, the expanded area for CCF and RTM areas may be used as borrow sites prior to being used for other project purposes).
		• The maximum height for placement of spoil is expected to be 6 <u>-10</u> ft above precent the for sites adjacent to CCE and on Clannyale Tract
		where it would be 10-15 ft <del>10 ft above preconstruction grade for sites adjacent to CCF</del> ), and have side slopes of 5H:1V or flatter.
		• After final grading of spoil is complete, the area would be restored based on site- specific conditions following project restoration guidelines.
East	Mar. Yr. 2 Dec.	• A total of approximately 440 acres would be allocated to RTM storage.
Alignment (Alternatives	<del>Yr. 4</del>	The East Alignment can be divided into four distinct reaches for the purpose of identifying spoil areas.
<del>1B, 2B, 6B)</del>		• For the northern reach, extending from the Pierson Tract to the Mokelumne River, it
		is anticipated that construction would consist of nearly balanced cut and fill. Minimal amounts of spoil would be generated and there is adequate room to dispose of spoils along the landside toe of the eastern canal embankment.
		The north-central reach extends from the Mokelumne River south to White Slough.
		Minimal amounts of spoil would be generated and there is adequate room to dispose of spoils along the landside toe of the eastern canal embankment.
		The south-central reach extends from White Slough to the San Joaquin River. A
		substantial quantity of spoil material would likely be generated during construction of this reach. Disposal of this soil material can be in areas immediately adjacent to the canal embankments, in addition to being placed on the landside top of the canal
		embankments. Spoil would consist of organic soils, which would be placed on top of in situ organic soils;
		The southern reach extends from the San Joaquin River to the CCF. A substantial
		quantity of spoil material would likely be generated during construction of this
		reach. Disposal of this soil material can be in areas immediately adjacent to the canal embankments, in addition to being placed on the landside toe of the canal
		embankments. Spoil would consist of organic soils, which would be placed on top of in situ organic soils.
		• If borrow material is sourced from one of the large contiguous borrow areas outside
		the project area, all spoil material may be disposed of in the off-site borrow area.
		<ul> <li>A total of approximately 10,830 acres would be allocated to borrow acquisition and/or spoil deposition.</li> </ul>
<del>West</del>	Schedule	<ul> <li>A total of approximately 920 acres would be allocated to RTM storage.</li> </ul>
Alignment	<del>assumed to be</del>	RTM would not be compacted.
(Alternatives	<del>the same as</del> <del>East</del> alignments	The ICF West Option can be divided into three distinct reaches for the purpose of
<del>1C, 2C, 6C)</del>		identifying borrow and spoil areas.
		The northern segment (Reaches 1 through 4) extends from the Lisbon District in the north to the tunnel portal near Cache Slough. It is anticipated that construction
		of this portion would consist of nearly balanced cut and fill. Amounts of spoil would
		be generated and disposed of along the landside toe of the eastern canal
		embankment. Spoil material generated should not be placed along the landside toe of the canal embankment in the area between the canal and the Sacramento Deep Water Shin Channel
		-Along the tunnel reach, substantial quantities of RTM would be generated during

Construction	Activity	
Element/ Activity	<del>Timing</del> ≁ <del>(Start dates)</del>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
		tunnel construction. When extracted, this material would contain fine-grained soil mixed with biodegradable polymers and have the consistency of a thick paste. Over time, the moisture content of the material would decrease and the polymers would break down, leaving workable soil as the end product. This process may take several years to complete, but farming of this material would accelerate the process.
		store and possibly treat this material. Once treatment is complete, the spoil material, if suitable, can be spread over local agricultural land. If not suitable for this application, the spoil can be disposed of along the landside toe of canal embankments of both the north and south segments of the West Alignment and in borrow pits along the southern segment of the alignment.
		• Spoil generated during construction of the southern segment may be disposed of in borrow pits and along the landside toe of the canal embankment.
		<ul> <li>If borrow material is sourced from one of the large contiguous borrow areas outside the project area, all spoil material may be disposed of in the offsite borrow area.</li> <li>Spoil placed in disposal areas would be placed in 12-inch lifts, with nominal compaction.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>The maximum height for placement of spoil is expected to be 12 ft above preconstruction grade and have side slopes of 5H:1V or flatter.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>After final grading of spoil is complete, the area would be restored based on site- specific conditions following project restoration guidelines.</li> <li>A total of approximately 6,770 acres would be allocated to borrow acquisition</li> </ul>
		and/or spoil deposition.
<del>Through Delta/</del> <del>Separate</del> Corridors		<ul> <li>A total of approximately 2,050 acres would be allocated to borrow acquisition and/or spoil deposition.</li> </ul>
<del>(Alternative</del> <del>9)</del>		
<sup>*</sup> Activity Tim	ing provides an	estimate for planning purposes only, and should not be considered certain at this time.

Yr. = Year

# 2 Table 3C-37. Access and Construction Work Areas–Alternative 4

<u>Construction</u>		
<u>Element/</u>		
Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumpti	<u>ons</u>
<u>General</u>	<ul> <li>Work areas during construction may</li> </ul>	• Other temporary work areas not
<b><u>Construction</u></b>	include areas for construction	specified at left include those
Work Areas	<u>equipment and worker parking, field</u>	associated with the construction of
	offices, a warehouse, maintenance	<u>canals, control structures, forebays,</u>
	shops, equipment and materials	intakes, levees, operable barriers,
	laydown and storage, RTM spoils areas,	pipelines, pumping plants, safe haven
	and stockpiles. Materials to be	zones, siphons, and tunnels. Areas
	stockpiled may include:	would also be dedicated to temporary
	• Strippings from various excavations for	transmission lines.
	possible reuse in landscaping.	
	<ul> <li>RTM that is slated for reuse after</li> </ul>	
	<u>treatment for embankment or fill</u>	
	construction. RTM areas may be	

<u>Construction</u>		
<u>Element/</u>		
Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumpti	ons
	<u>temporary or permanent.</u>	
	• Peat spoils for possible use on	
	agricultural land, as safety berms on the	
	landside of haul roads, or as toe berms	
	on the landside of embankments	
	(cannot be part of the structural	
	section).	
	• Other materials being stockpiled on a	
	temporary basis prior to hauling to	
	permanent stockpile areas.	
	Borrow and spoils areas may be	
	temporary or permanent	
Deede	Duct all atoms and second in	The short of these succe
<u>Koads</u>	Dust abatement would be addressed in	• The physical extent of these areas
	all construction areas at all times.	<u>(Includes Bridge Work Areas, Highway</u>
	<ul> <li>Asphalt-paved wet weather temporary</li> </ul>	Work Areas, Road Work Areas, and
	access road to provide construction	<u>Iemporary Access Road Work Areas</u>
	access to the conveyance pipe	would depend on the conveyance
	construction between the canal and the	alignment. Additionally, some road
	<u>intake facility.</u>	Work areas are subsumed within the
	<ul> <li>Asphalt-paved temporary access ramps</li> </ul>	construction rootprints associated
	<u>to connect existing public and private</u>	With other features (i.e., intakes, safe
	<u>roads to construction sites would be</u>	<u>Haven Work Areas, etc.J.</u>
	<u>constructed to connect to the existing</u>	
	<u>roadways at the existing grade.</u>	
	<ul> <li>Asphalt-paved permanent access ramps</li> </ul>	
	would be constructed to the elevated	
	<u>roadways at the final grades.</u>	
	• Heavy construction equipment, such as	
	diesel-powered dozers, excavators,	
	rollers, dump trucks, fuel trucks, and	
	water trucks would be used during	
	excavation, grading, and construction of	
	<u>access/haul roads.</u>	
Detour Roads	Intakes: Detour roads needed for all	• It is expected that earthen ramps
	intakes, for traffic circulation around	would be required to realign the
	the work areas. It is expected that	roadways from levee crown to
	earthen ramps would be required to	landside ground elevation.
	realign the roadways from levee crown	
	to landside ground elevation.	
	Roadway detours would likely be	
	needed around each intake's	
	construction zone (including intake	
	pumping plant construction area) to	
	provide site security and safety.	
Temporary	Temporary and permanent access	
and New	roads would be constructed for features	
Access/Haul	such as intakes reusable tunnel	
Roads	material areas the intermediate	
<u></u>	forehay work areas shaft sites the	
	combined numning plants and harge	
	unloading facilities	
	24 foot wide	
	• <u>24-100t-Wide</u>	

<u>Construction</u>	
<u>Element/</u>	
<u>Activity</u>	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
	<ul> <li>Excavated alluvial mineral soils may be</li> </ul>
	used, though additional material may
	have to be imported onsite.
Parking	• See Table 3C-1, Construction Assumptions for Water Conveyance Facilities.
Temporary	May be located at each of the intake     Temporary barge unloading facilities
Barge	structure worksites, tunnel worksites, for Alternative 4 would be built at the
Unloading	and culvert siphon worksites, to be following locations: Snodgrass Slough
<b>Facility</b>	used for the delivery and removal of Potato Slough, San Joaquin River,
<b>Construction</b>	construction materials and equipment. Middle River, Connection Slough, Old
and Removal	Barges would be required to use River, and the West Canal.     existing barge landings where possible
	and maintain minimum waterway
	width greater than 100 ft (assuming
	<u>maximum barge width of 50 ft).</u>
	<ul> <li>Under the modified pipeline/tunnel</li> </ul>
	alignment, it is assumed that barge
	activities would take place on levees
	<u>using a ramp barge in conjunction with</u>
	crane or excavator positioned on or
	near the levee.
	The physical extent of these areas
	would depend on the conveyance
	alignment:
	<u>Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment:</u> approximately 180 acres.
	• Approximately 300 ft <del>by</del> x 50 ft, pile-
	supported dock to provide construction
	access and construction equipment to
	<u>por la sites.</u> Defente Table 20.2 fer commitiene
	- <u>Refer to Table 3C-2 for assumptions</u>
	driving <del>24 inch steel niles placed</del>
	approximately every 25 ft under the
	dock for a total of 36 piles.
	<u>•</u>
	— <u>Impact pile driving may take up to an</u>
	average of 700 strikes per pile,
	depending on hammer type and sub-surface and distance
	SUBSUFFACE CONDITIONS.
	<u>A pier would be built within the</u> workeite feetprint of the intelse or
	tunnel and removed at the end of
	construction.
	Facility would be in use during the
	<u>entire construction period at each</u>
	location.
	• Barges could be used for pile-driving
	rigs and barge-mounted cranes, suction
	dredging equipment, and microtunnel
	drives from the in-river cofferdam.
	transporting RTM_crushed rock and

<u>Construction</u>	
<u>Element/</u>	
Activity	Key Construction Information or Assumptions
	<u>aggregate, pipeline sections, etc., post-</u>
	<u>construction underwater debris</u>
	removal, and other activities.
	<ul> <li>Access roads to construction work</li> </ul>
	<u>areas would be necessary.</u>
<u>Concrete</u> Plants and	• Due to the large amount of concrete required for construction and the schedule demands of the program, it is anticipated that the contractor(s) would set up their
Precast	own concrete plant at the job sites. Five concrete batch plants are expected for the
Segment	MPTO alignment, ranging from 1 to 40 acres.
<u>Plants</u>	• While it is anticipated that precast tunnel segments would be purchased and
	transported from existing plants, it is possible that one or more temporary plants
	would be constructed. If constructed, these would be located adjacent to concrete
	plants.
	• It is likely that each precast segment plant would require approximately 10 acres
	Additional agreege for segment storage would be needed at the project segment
	• Additional act eage for segment storage would be needed at the precast segment plant site, and could run several times the space required for the plant.
	• <u>The segments can be transported by barge, rail, or truck where these modes of</u> transport are available; however, it is most likely that trucking of segments would
	be required.
Fuel Stations	• Would be constructed adjacent to concrete plants and occupy approximately 2
	acres.
* Activity Timing provides an e	stimate for planning purposes only, and should not be considered certain at this time.
<u>Yr. = Year</u>	

<sup>1</sup> 

#### 2 Table 3C-20<u>3738</u>. Alternative 4 (Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment) Construction Schedule

Phase	Start Month	<del>Start Year</del>	<del>Days</del>	
Intake 2	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment (see Table 3C-9)			
Intake 3	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment (see Table 3C-9)			
Intake 5	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	<del>nment (see Table 3</del>	<del>3C-9)</del>	
Pumping Plant 2	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment (see Table 3C-9)			
Pumping Plant 3	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment (see Table 3C-9)			
Pumping Plant 5	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	<del>nment (see Table 3</del>	<del>3C-9)</del>	
<b>Pipelines</b>	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment (see Tables 3C-12 and 3C- 13)			
<b>Utilities</b>				
Temporary Power SMAQMD (230 kV)	<del>February</del>	<del>Year 1</del>	<del>272</del>	
Temporary Power SJVAPCD (34.5 kV)	November	<del>Year 1</del>	<del>76</del>	
Temporary Power SJVAPCD (230 kV)	November	<del>Year 1</del>	<del>1309</del>	
Temporary Power BAAQMD (230 kV)	February	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>864</del>	
Permanent Power SMAQMD (69 kV)	September	<del>Year 1</del>	<del>17</del>	
Permanent Power SMAQMD (230 kV)	September	<del>Year 1</del>	<del>998</del>	
Forebays				
Intermediate Forebay	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	nment (see Table 3	<del>3C-17)</del>	
Byron Tract Forebay (Clifton Court)				

Phase	Start Month	<del>Start Year</del>	<del>Days</del>
<del>Dewatering</del>	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	nment (see Table 3	<del>3C-17)</del>
Pump Install & Maintain	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment (see Table 3C-17)		
Remove Unsuitable-Export	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment (see Table 3C-17)		<del>3C-17)</del>
Cut/Fill-Build Levees			
Scraper Cut/Fill	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>218</del>
Slope Finish	March	<del>Year 4</del>	47
Bottom Finish	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>81</del>
Levee Top Finish	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>12</del>
Export Suitable	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	nment (see Table 3	<del>3C-17)</del>
Slope Protection	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	nment (see Table 3	<del>3C-17)</del>
Primary Maintenance Road	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	nment (see Table 3	<del>3C-17)</del>
Control Structures	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	nment (see Table 3	<del>3C-18)</del>
Head of Old River Barrier	Same as Pipeline/Tunnel Alig	nment (see Table 3	<del>3C-18)</del>
Expanded Clifton Court			
East Side Embankment			
Clearing and Grubbing	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>30</del>
Dewatering/Underwatering	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>545</del>
Sheetpile Cell	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>208</del>
Excavation	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>109</del>
Embankment	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>277</del>
Remove Sheetpiles	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>104</del>
Area Restoration	March	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>30</del>
<b>Demobilization</b>	May	<del>Year 6</del>	21
West Side Embankment			
Clearing and Grubbing	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>30</del>
Dewatering/Underwatering	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>528</del>
Sheetpile Cell	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>206</del>
Excavation	September	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>103</del>
Embankment	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>262</del>
Remove Sheetpiles	September	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>103</del>
Area Restoration	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>30</del>
<b>Demobilization</b>	January	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>21</del>
Partition Forebay			
Clearing and Grubbing	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>30</del>
Dewatering/Underwatering	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>686</del>
Sheetpile Cell	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>369</del>
Excavation	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>202</del>
Embankment	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>257</del>
Remove Sheetpiles	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>185</del>
Area Restoration	March	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>30</del>
<b>Demobilization</b>	<del>September</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	21
North Side Embankment			
Clearing and Grubbing	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>30</del>
Dewatering/Underwatering	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>497</del>

Phase	Start Month	Start Year	<del>Days</del>
Sheetpile Cell	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>188</del>
Excavation	March	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>98</del>
Embankment	April	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>249</del>
Remove Sheetpiles	March	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>94</del>
Area Restoration	June	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>30</del>
<b>Demobilization</b>	July	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>21</del>
CCF Embankment Removal			
Clearing and Grubbing	April	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>30</del>
Dewatering/Underwatering	April	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>740</del>
Sheetpile Cell	April	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>573</del>
Excavation	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 9</del>	<del>127</del>
Remove Sheetpiles	March	<del>Year 9</del>	<del>144</del>
<b>Demobilization</b>	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 9</del>	<del>21</del>
<del>Dredge Forebay</del>			
Dredge Forebay	September	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>53</del> 4

1

Dhase	Start Month	Start Voar	Dave
Clifter Court Forebou	<u>Start Montin</u>	<u>Start rear</u>	<del>Days</del>
Childen Court Forebay	T	0	0
Mobilization	January	<u>4</u>	<u>¥</u>
<u>Contr. Mngmt., Supervision, Admin.</u>	<u>lanuary</u>	<u><del>9</del></u>	<u>1,072</u>
Access Construction	<u>January</u>	<u><del>9</del></u>	<u>241</u>
Temporary Facilities	<u>January</u>	<u><del>9</del></u>	<del>261</del>
Batch Plant	<u>May</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>998</u>
Temp Facility Operations	<u>April</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>819</u>
<u>SCCF Dike - SW Corner</u>	<u>October</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>249</u>
<u>SCCF Dike - SE Corner</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>252</u>
<u>SCCF Dike - Gate to Dike</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>253</u>
CCF Dredging	<u>January</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1,518</u>
<u>CCF Partition Dike</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>12</u>	<del>306</del>
<u>NCCF Dike - West Side</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>251</u>
<u>NCCF Dike - North Side</u>	December	<u>11</u>	<u>251</u>
Relocate Byron Highway	<u>January</u>	<u><del>9</del></u>	<u>102</u>
Relocate Railroad	<u>January</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>NCCF Siphon (Phase 1) Excavate</u>	December	<u>8</u>	<u>278</u>
NCCF Siphon (Phase 1) Concrete	<u>May</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>228</u>
NCCF Siphon (Phase 1) Backfill	<u>September</u>	<u>9</u>	<del>77</del>
<u>NCCF Siphon (Phase 2) Excavate</u>	<u>October</u>	<u>9</u>	<del>256</del>
NCCF Siphon (Phase 2) Concrete	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>229</u>
NCCF Siphon (Phase 2) Backfill	<u>May</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>74</u>
Byron Highway Bridge over Canal	<del>October</del>	<u>9</u>	<u>108</u>
<u>SP Railroad Bridge over Canal</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>110</u>
NCCF Outlet Canal	<del>October</del>	<u>9</u>	<del>306</del>
<u>Control Structure # 1 Excavate</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>102</u>
<u>Control Structure # 1 Concrete</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>151</u>
Control Structure # 2 Excavate	<u>March</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>108</u>

Phase	<u>Start Month</u>	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
Control Structure # 2 Concrete	<del>October</del>	<u>11</u>	<u>156</u>
<u>Control Structure # 3 Excavate</u>	<del>October</del>	<u>12</u>	<u>104</u>
<u>Control Structure # 3 Concrete</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>13</u>	<del>156</del>
<u>Control Structure # 4 Excavate</u>	<del>October</del>	<u>12</u>	<u>104</u>
<u>Control Structure # 4 Concrete</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>179</u>
<u>Old River Structure Excavate</u>	<del>October</del>	<u>11</u>	<u>104</u>
<u>Old River Structure Concrete</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>152</u>
<u>New Spillway Excavate</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>105</u>
<u>New Spillway Concrete</u>	<del>October</del>	<u>12</u>	<u>152</u>
Routine supply delivery for duration of const.	<del>December</del>	<u>8</u>	<u>1,561</u>
Geotechnical Exploration			
Onland geotechnical explorations	<u>January</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>823</u>
Overwater geotechnical explorations	<u>January</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>823</u>
Temporary access roads for exploration sites	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>823</u>
Intakes			
Contractor Mobilization	<u>November</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>48</u>
Contractor Staff	<u>November</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1,850</u>
Erect Temp Contractor Facilities	<u>December</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>88</u>
Operate Temp Facilities	<u>lanuary</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>1,810</u>
Erect Batch Plant	December	<u><del>6</del></u>	<del>76</del>
<u>Operate Batch Plant</u>	<u>April</u>	₹	<u>1,650</u>
Intake 5 Construction Wharf	<u>April</u>	<del>7</del>	<u>68</u>
Intake 5 Substation & Elect Distribution	<u>April</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>44</u>
Intake 5 Initial Site Work	- <del>January</del>	Ŧ	<del>304</del>
Intake 5 SR 16 Bridge	April	<del>7</del>	<u>108</u>
Intake 5 Cofferdam	<u>April</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>140</u>
Intake 5 Final Site Work	March	<u>11</u>	<u>160</u>
Intake 5 Ground Improvement	August	<u>8</u>	<u>120</u>
Intake 5 Excavate Inside Cofferdam	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>40</u>
Intake 5 Drilled Piers	February	<u>9</u>	<u>190</u>
Intake 5 Tremie Concrete	November	<u>9</u>	<u><del>20</del></u>
Intake 5 Dewater Cofferdam	<u>December</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>28</u>
Intake 5 Structure Concrete	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>288</u>
Intake 5 Gates	May	<u>11</u>	<u>32</u>
Intake 5 Fish Screens	<u>May</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>248</u>
Intake 5 MEP	May	<u>11</u>	<u>64</u>
Intake 5 Finish Out	August	<u>11</u>	<u>40</u>
Intake 5 Sed Basin Deep Wells	March	<u>8</u>	<u>456</u>
Intake 5 Sed Basin Excavation	<u>April</u>	<u>8</u>	<del>236</del>
Intake 5 Sed Basin Finish Grade & Pave	<u>luly</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>32</u>
Intake 5 Sed Basin Piles	January	<u>9</u>	<u>108</u>
Intake 5 Sed Basin Concrete	<u>February</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>308</u>
Intake 5 Sed Basin Gates	June	<u>10</u>	<u>64</u>
Intake 5 Sed Basin MEP & Finish	<u>September</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>48</u>
Intake 3 Construction Wharf	<u>April</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>68</u>
Intake 3 Substation & Elect Distribution	<u>April</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>56</u>

Intake 3 Unitial Site Work:         Immary         9         256           Intake 3 SR 16 Under         April         9         125           Intake 3 Ground Improvement         September         9         145           Intake 3 Ground Improvement         September         9         24           Intake 3 Ground Improvement         Issue         10         24           Intake 3 Device Concrete         November         10         24           Intake 3 Sectement         May         11         116           Intake 3 Sectement         May         12         29           Intake 3 Sect Basin Finich Grade & Pave         May         12         40           Intake 3 Sect Basin Finich Grade & Pave         Inne         10         269           Intake 3 Sect Basin Generete         August         10         269           Intake 3 Sect Basin Generete         August         10         269           Intake 3 Sect Basin Generete         August         14         240	Phase	Start Month	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Davs</del>
intake-3-SR-16-BridgeApril8108intake 3-CollectedApril9125intake 3-CollectedFebruary12160intake 3-CollectedSeptember9145intake 3-CollectedSeptember9145intake 3-CollectedNovember1020intake 3-CollectedNovember1020intake 3-CollectedNovember1020intake 3-CollectedSeptember1024intake 3-CollectedApril1228intake 3-CollectedApril1228intake 3-CollectedApril1228intake 3-CollectedApril1228intake 3-CollectedApril1240intake 3-CollectedApril1216intake 3-CollectinApril956intake 3-CollectinApril956intake 3-Sed Basin-Finish Grade & PayeInte4060intake 3-Sed Basin-Finish Grade & PayeInte4060intake 3-Sed Basin-GoncreteApril1440intake 3-Sed Basin-GoncreteApril1440intake 3-Sed Basin-GoncreteApril1440intake 3-Sed Basin-GoncreteApril1440intake 3-Sed Basin-GoncreteApril1440intake 3-Sed Basin-GoncreteApril1041intake 3-Sed Basin-GoncreteApril1042intake 3-Sed Basin-Goncrete <td>Intake 3 Initial Site Work</td> <td><u>lanuarv</u></td> <td>8</td> <td><u>256</u></td>	Intake 3 Initial Site Work	<u>lanuarv</u>	8	<u>256</u>
Intake 3-CofferedamApril9125Intake 3-Cond ImprovementSpicember9145Intake 3-Drilled PiersIntake 3-Drilled PiersIntake 3-Drilled Piers10Intake 3-Drilled PiersIntake 3-Drilled Piers1024Intake 3-Drilled PiersIntake 3-Drilled Piers1024Intake 3-Drilled PiersIntake 3-Drilled Piers2424Intake 3-Drilled PiersIntake 3-Drilled Piers2424Intake 3-Drilled PiersApril1228Intake 3-Drilled PiersApril1228Intake 3-Drilled PiersApril1228Intake 3-Drilled PiersApril14146Intake 3-Drilled PiersApril1228Intake 3-Drilled PiersApril9596Intake 3-Drilled PiersApril9596Intake 3-Staf Basin Deep WellsApril9128Intake 3-Staf Basin Dices PiersAngust14249Intake 3-Staf Basin Dices PiersAngust14249Intake 3-Staf Basin Dices PiersAngust14249Intake 3-Staf Basin ConcreteAngust14249Intake 3-Staf Basin ConcreteApril14249Intake 3-Sta	Intake 3 SR 16 Bridge	April	8	<u>108</u>
intake-2-final-Site Workfebruary12146Intake-3-Ground-ImprovementSeptember9145Intake-3-Ground-ImprovementIune1068Intake-3-Ground-ImprovementIune10120Intake-3-Drilled-PiersIune1024Intake-3-Drilled-PiersIune1024Intake-3-Drilled-PiersIune1024Intake-3-Drilled-PiersIune1024Intake-3-Drilled-PiersApril1228Intake-3-Drink-ConcreteApril1228Intake-3-Drink-DonsApril1256Intake-3-EndshOutAngust1240Intake-3-EndshOutApril9126Intake-3-Stel Basin Endsh Grade-S-PaveIune1060Intake-3-Stel Basin Endsh Grade-S-PaveIune1060Intake-3-Stel Basin ConcreteAgust14240Intake-3-Stel Basin M	Intake 3 Cofferdam	April	<u>9</u>	<u>125</u>
intake 3-Ground ImprovementSeptember9445intuke 3-Encounte Inside CollectionFebruary4068intake 3-Encounte Inside CollectionInne4024intake 3-Encounte ConcreteNevember4122intake 3-Encounter ConcreteNevember4122intake 3-Encounter ConcreteApril4124intake 3-Encounter ConcreteApril4144intake 3-Encounter ConcreteApril4228intake 3-Encounter ConcreteMay1445intake 3-Encounter ConcreteMay1256intake 3-Encounter ConcreteMay1256intake 3-Encounter ConcreteApril9128intake 3-Encounter ConcreteApril9128intake 3-Sed Basin EncounterApril9128intake 3-Sed Basin EncounterApril10266intake 3-Sed Basin ConcreteAngust10268intake 3-Sed Basin ConcreteApril14240intake 3-Sed Basin ConcreteApril14240intake 3-Sed Basin ConcreteApril14240intake 3-Conveyonce to function StructureApril14240intake 3-Conveyonce to function StructureApril14240intake 3-Conveyonce to function StructureApril14240intake 3-Conveyonce to function StructureApril14240intake 3-Conveyonce to function StructureApril14140	Intake 3 Final Site Work	February	<u>-</u> <u>12</u>	<u>160</u>
Intake 3 Exervate Inside CoffersionFebruary1068Intake 3 Drilled PiersIune10120Intake 3 Drilled PiersIune10120Intake 3 Drinnie ConcreteNovember1024Intake 3 Structure ConcreteEchruary1122Intake 3 Structure ConcreteMay11140Intake 3 Structure ConcreteMay1256Intake 3 EchrosomMay1256Intake 3 EchrosomApril9526Intake 3 EchrosomApril9526Intake 3 Staf Basin ExervationApril9128Intake 3 Staf Basin ExervationApril9128Intake 3 Staf Basin EchrosomEchruary1066Intake 3 Staf Basin EchrosomApril10268Intake 3 Staf Basin EchrosomMay11140Intake 3 Staf Basin ConcreteAugust1246Intake 3 Concrete Innetion StructureApril11240Intake 3 Concrete Innetion StructureApril11240Intake 3 Concrete Innetion StructureMarch1240Intake 3 Concrete Innetion StructureApril1240Intake 3 Concrete Innetion StructureApril1240Intake 3 Concrete Innetion StructureApril1240Intake 3 Concrete Innetion StructureApril1240Intake 3 Concrete Innetion StructureApril1440Intake 3 Concrete Innetion S	Intake 3 Ground Improvement	September	<u>9</u>	<u>145</u>
intake 3-Drinke Concreteinner40420intake 3-Dremie ConcreteNovember4024intake 3-Dremie ConcreteFebruary4132intake 3-Dremie ConcreteFebruary41240intake 3-GatesApril4228intake 3-Finh SereensMay4256intake 3-Finh SereensMay4256intake 3-Finh SereensMay4256intake 3-Finh SereensApril9526intake 3-Finh SereensApril9526intake 3-Set Basin SecretionApril960intake 3-Set Basin SecretionApril960intake 3-Set Basin SecretionApril960intake 3-Set Basin SecretionApril1218intake 3-Set Basin SecretionApril14260intake 3-Set Basin MEP & FinishInnorry1218intake 3-Set Basin SecretionApril14200intake 3-Set Basin MEP & FinishInnorry1219intake 3-Set Basin MEP & FinishInnorry1210intake 3-Set Basin MEP & FinishInnorry1240intake 3-Innetion StructureMarch14200intake 3-Innetion Structure MEPApril14140intake 3-Innetion Structure MEPApril14140intake 3-Innetion Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240intake 3-Innetion Structure Final Finish & Cleanup14140	Intake 3 Excavate Inside Cofferdam	February	<u>10</u>	<u>68</u>
Intake 3-Tremic ConcreteNovember1024Intake 3-Dewater CollerdamJanuary1432Intake 3-Dewater CollerdamApril1228Intake 3-Structure ConcreteApril1228Intake 3-Trein Structure ConcreteMay11116Intake 3-Trein Structure ConcreteMay1240Intake 3-Trein Structure ConcreteApril9596Intake 3-Trein StructureApril9128Intake 3-Stel Basin Finish Grade & PaveInne4040Intake 3-Stel Basin Finish Grade & PaveInne4040Intake 3-Stel Basin Finish Grade & PaveInne4040Intake 3-Stel Basin ConcreteAugust14268Intake 3-Stel Basin ConcreteAugust14240Intake 3-Stel Basin ConcreteAugust14240Intake 3-Stel Basin ConcreteAugust14240Intake 3-Stel Basin ConcreteAugust14240Intake 3-Stel Basin ConcreteApril14240Intake 3-Stel Basin ConcreteMark14240Intake 3-Concrete Iunction StructureApril14240Intake 3-Concrete Iunction StructureApril968Intake 3-Concrete Intake 100April9304Intake 2-Construction WharfApril9304Intake 2-Construction WharfApril1440Intake 2-Construction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch13<	Intake 3 Drilled Piers	<u>lune</u>	<u>10</u>	<u> </u>
Intake 3-Dewater CofferedamInnuary1432Intake 3-Structure ConcreteEchruary14240Intake 3-GatesApril1228Intake 3-Ends ScreensMay11116Intake 3-Ends ScreensMay1256Intake 3-Ends DatiApril9596Intake 3-Ends DatiApril9428Intake 3-Sted Basin DecayWellsApril9428Intake 3-Sted Basin Finish Grade & PaveIune1060Intake 3-Sted Basin ConcreteJune1060Intake 3-Sted Basin ConcreteAugust12268Intake 3-Sted Basin ConcreteOctober1164Intake 3-Sted Basin ConcreteApril14240Intake 3-Sted Basin ConcreteApril14240Intake 3-Sted Basin MEP & FinishInnuary1218Intake 3-Sted Basin MEP & FinishInnuary14140Intake 3-Concrete Iunction StructureApril14240Intake 3-Concrete Iunction StructureApril14240Intake 3-Concrete Iunction StructureApril1444Intake 2-Construction WherfApril1444Intake 2-Stabistation & Fileet DistributionApril1444Intake 2-Stabistation & Fileet DistributionApril1440Intake 2-Stabistation & Fileet DistributionApril1440Intake 2-Stabistation & Fileet DistributionApril1440 <t< td=""><td>Intake 3 Tremie Concrete</td><td>November</td><td><del>10</del></td><td>24</td></t<>	Intake 3 Tremie Concrete	November	<del>10</del>	24
Intake 2 Structure ConcreteFebruary11240Intake 2 GatesApril1228Intake 2 GatesMay1114Intake 2 HEPMay1256Intake 2 HEPAugust1240Intake 2 Stel Basin Deep WelhApril9506Intake 2 Stel Basin Enrich Crade & PareJune1060Intake 3 Stel Basin Enrich Crade & PareJune1060Intake 3 Stel Basin Enrich Crade & PareJune10268Intake 3 Stel Basin Enrich Crade & PareJune10269Intake 3 Stel Basin ConcreteAugust10269Intake 3 Stel Basin MP & FinishJanuary1214Intake 3 Stel Basin MP & FinishJanuary1214Intake 3 Concrete Unction StructureApril11240Intake 3 Concrete Unction StructureApril14240Intake 3 Innetion Structure MEPOctober11100Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch1240Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch1240Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch14140Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch14140Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch14140Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch1240Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch14140Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch14140Intake 2 Structure MEPMarch14140Intake 2 St	Intake 3 Dewater Cofferdam	lanuary	 <del>11</del>	
Intake 2 GatesApril1228Intake 2 Fish ScreensMay11116Intake 2 Fish ScreensMay1260Intake 2 Finish OutMuguet1240Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsApril9128Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Caule & PaveJune1060Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveJune1060Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveJune10268Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteAuguet14268Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteAuguet14268Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteAuguet14240Intake 2 Sed Basin MEP & FinishJanuary1219Intake 2 Sed Basin MEP & FinishJanuary1240Intake 2 Sed Concrete function StructureJuly11240Intake 2 Concrete function StructureJuly14140Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1041Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Schottion WharfJanuary9204Intake 2 Contret ContractMarch12160Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionMarch1220Intake 2 Contract InstitueMarch1220Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionMarch1220Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionMarch12	Intake 3 Structure Concrete	February	 <del>11</del>	<del>240</del>
Intake 2-Fish ScreensMay11116Intake 2-WEPMay1256Intake 2-WEPMay1256Intake 2-Sed Basin-ExervationApril9526Intake 2-Sed Basin-ExervationApril9128Intake 2-Sed Basin-ExervationApril9268Intake 2-Sed Basin-Einsh Grade & PaveIune1060Intake 2-Sed Basin-Einsh Grade & PaveIune10268Intake 2-Sed Basin-CitesOctober1164Intake 2-Sed Basin GatesOctober11140Intake 2-Sed Basin GatesOctober11140Intake 2-Sed Basin GatesOctober11100Intake 2-Sed Basin GatesOctober11100Intake 2-Sed Basin GatesOctober11100Intake 2-Sed Basin GatesOctober11100Intake 2-Sencrete Iunction StructureIune4pril140Intake 2-Construction StructureIune4pril140Intake 2-Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2-Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2-Structure ContextIunuary1220Intake 2-Structure ContextApril14100Intake 2-Structure ContextApril14100Intake 2-Structure ContextIunuary1220Intake 2-Structure ContextApril14100Intake 2-Structure ContextIunuary12 </td <td>Intake 3 Gates</td> <td>April</td> <td><u></u> <del>12</del></td> <td><del>28</del></td>	Intake 3 Gates	April	<u></u> <del>12</del>	<del>28</del>
Intake 2 MEPMax1256Intake 2 Finish OutAugust1240Intake 2 Seel Basin Deep-WellsApril9596Intake 2 Seel Basin ExcavationApril9128Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteInne1060Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteAugust10268Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteAugust10268Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteAugust11240Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteApril11240Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteApril11240Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteHuly11140Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteHuly11140Intake 2 Seel Basin ConcreteMarch1218Intake 2 Concrete lunction StructureHuly11140Intake 2 Concrete lunction StructureHuly11140Intake 2 Construction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Substation & Fleet DistributionApril9404Intake 2 Construction WharfApril9404Intake 2 Substation & Fleet DistributionApril10155Intake 2 End Basin ConcreteApril1240Intake 2 ConstructureMarch1240Intake 2 Substation & Fleet DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Substation & Fleet DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Structure ConferedamApril1220	Intake 3 Fish Screens	Mav	 <del>11</del>	<u></u> <del>116</del>
Intake 2 Finish OutAugust1240Intake 3 Eed Basin ExcavationApril9556Intake 3 Sed Basin EnablesPareIntake 3 Eed Basin Enables60Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteIntake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteIntake 3 Eed Basin Concrete10Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteAugust10268Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteAugust10268Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteAugust10268Intake 3 Sed Basin MEP & FinishIntake 3 Conveyance to Junction StructureApril11Intake 3 Conveyance to Junction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Concrete-Iunction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Concrete-Iunction StructureHuly11100Intake 3 Concrete-Iunction StructureMarch1240Intake 3 Iunction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Substation & Fileet DistributionApril968Intake 2 Southaltion Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Southaltion & Fileet DistributionApril9108Intake 2 Southaltion & Fileet DistributionApril1014Intake 2 Southaltion Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch13160Intake 2 Southaltion & Fileet DistributionApril9108155Intake 2 Southaltion & Fileet DistributionApril1414Intake 2 Southaltion Final ConcreteApril1220Intake	Intake 3 MEP	Mav	<u>12</u>	<del>56</del>
Intake 3 Sed Basin Deep WellsAprilP596Intake 3 Sed Basin FixeavationApril9128Intake 3 Sed Basin FixeavationApril9128Intake 3 Sed Basin FixeavationHune1060Intake 3 Sed Basin FixeavationAugust10268Intake 3 Sed Basin GenerateOctober1164Intake 3 Sed Basin GatesOctober1164Intake 3 Sed Basin GatesOctober1164Intake 3 Sed Basin GatesOctober1114Intake 3 Concrete lunction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Concrete lunction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Lunction Structure MEPOctober11100Intake 3 Lunction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Substation & Biet DistributionApril968Intake 2 Substation & Biet DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Substation & Biet DistributionApril10155Intake 2 CofferdamApril12100Intake 2 Substation & Biet OfferdamFebruary1140Intake 2 Structure ConcreteApril1220Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary1220Intake 2 Structure ConcreteApril14190Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary1220Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary1222Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary12 <td>Intake 3 Finish Out</td> <td>August</td> <td><u>12</u></td> <td>40</td>	Intake 3 Finish Out	August	<u>12</u>	40
Intake 2 Sed Basin ExervationApril2122Intake 3 Sed Basin PilesJune1060Intake 3 Sed Basin PilesFebruary10108Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteAugust11268Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteMugust1164Intake 3 Sed Basin GatesOctober11240Intake 3 Sed Basin MBr & FinishImmury1218Intake 3 Concrete Iunction StructureApril11240Intake 3 Concrete Iunction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Concrete Iunction StructureWil1240Intake 3 Iunction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Substation & Ellect DistributionApril968Intake 2 Substation & Ellect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Ellect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Sind Site WorkInnuary9304Intake 2 Sind Site WorkInnuary9304Intake 2 Site MorkMarch13160Intake 2 Site MorkMarch14190Intake 2 Site MorkMarch14190Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary1220Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Struct	Intake 3 Sed Basin Deep Wells	April	9	<del></del> <del>596</del>
Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveImageImageImageImageImageIntake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteAugust10108Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteAugust10268Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteOctober1164Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteApril11240Intake 3 Sed Basin Concrete Iunction StructureApril11240Intake 3 Concrete Iunction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Concrete Iunction StructureHuly11100Intake 3 Concrete Iunction StructureMarch1240Intake 3 Iunction Structure MEPOctober11100Intake 3 Concrete Iunction StructureMarch1240Intake 3 Unction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril968Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Concret InnorrowmentMarch12160Intake 2 Concret InnorrowmentSeptember10120Intake 2 Concret InnorrowmentSeptember10120Intake 2 Structure ConcreteIanuary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsIunuary1444	Intake 3 Sed Basin Excavation	April	9	<del>128</del>
Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesFebruary10106Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteAugust10268Intake 3 Sed Basin GenerateQetober1164Intake 3 Sed Basin MEP & FinishInnuary1218Intake 3 Sed Basin MEP & FinishInnuary1218Intake 3 Concrete Junction StructureApril11240Intake 3 Concrete Junction StructureInly11140Intake 3 Concrete Junction StructureMarch1240Intake 3 Concrete Junction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Construction WharfApril96844Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril9108Intake 2 GenerateApril9108Intake 2 Six 16 BridgeApril12160Intake 2 GenerateMarch13160Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch13160Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch14190Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch1220Intake 2 Devider ConferdamFebruary1440Intake 2 Finish OutEdet ConcreteIntake 2 Concrete20Intake 2 Finish OutEdet ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Site ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Site Site NortEdet Concret	Intake 3 Sed Basin Finish Grade & Pave	lune	10	<u>60</u>
Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteAugust10268Intake 3 Sed Basin ConcreteApril1164Intake 3 Sed Basin GatesOctober1164Intake 3 Conveyance to Junction StructureApril11240Intake 3 Conveyance to Junction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Conveyance to Junction StructureMarch1240Intake 3 Lunction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Construction WharfApril1041Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1041Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Construction MinerApril10155Intake 2 Contruction MinerMarch12160Intake 2 ContructureMarch12160Intake 2 ContructureMarch12160Intake 2 ContructureMarch12160Intake 2 ContructureMarch12160Intake 2 ContructureMarch12160Intake 2 ContructureMarch1220Intake 2 ContructureMarch1220Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228<	Intake 3 Sed Basin Piles	February	10	<u>108</u>
Intake 2 Sed Basin GatesItialItialIntake 3 Sed Basin GatesGatesItial64Intake 3 Sed Basin MEP & FinishIanuary1219Intake 3 Concrete lunction StructureApril1140Intake 3 Iunction Structure MEPOctober11100Intake 3 Iunction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 3 Iunction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril968Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril9108Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10120Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10120Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril11100Intake 2 Structure ConferdamApril11100Intake 2 Dirilled PiersApril11100Intake 2 Dirilled PiersIntake 2 Structure ConfereteInnuary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary122811Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary1224Intake 2 Structure ConcreteIntake 2 Structure Concrete1444 <t< td=""><td>Intake 3 Sed Basin Concrete</td><td>August</td><td>10</td><td>268</td></t<>	Intake 3 Sed Basin Concrete	August	10	268
Intake 2 Sed Basin MEP & FinishIntury1214Intake 3 Conveyance to Junction StructureApril11240Intake 3 Concrete lunction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Concrete lunction StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Junction Structure MEPOctober11100Intake 2 Construction WharfApril968Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10108Intake 2 CofferdamJanuary9304Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 Construction UmprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Final Site WorkBarch1220Intake 2 Final Site WorkBarch1220Intake 2 Final Site WorkBarch14190Intake 2 CofferdamFebruary1140Intake 2 Dirilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Dirilled PiersApril1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1220Intake 2 Structure ConcreteHuly1224Intake 2 Structure ConcreteHuly1224Intake 2 Structure ConcreteHuly1224Intake 2 Structure ConcreteHuly1224Intake 2 Stel Basin Exervation	Intake 3 Sed Basin Gates	October	11	<u></u> 64
Intake 2 Conveyance to function StructureJammaJammaJammaJammaIntake 3 Conveyance to function StructureHuly11140Intake 3 Concrete function StructureUsy1240Intake 3 function Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril9304Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 Ground ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 ConcreteInnuary11190Intake 2 Dirilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteInnuary1224Intake 2 Structure ConcreteIntake 2 September1340Intake 2 Structure ConcreteIntake 2 September1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteIntake 2 September1228Intake 2 Seel Basin Deep WellsIntake 2 September12248Intake 2 Seel Basin ExcavationInnuary11252Intake 2 Seel Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch<	Intake 3 Sed Basin MEP & Finish	Ianuary	12	18
Intake 2 Concrete Junction StructureIntake 3 Concrete Junction StructureIntake 3 Concrete Junction StructureIntake 3 Concrete Junction StructureIntake 3 Concrete Junction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch12440Intake 3 Lunction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 Construction WharfApril968Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Structure Final Finish & CleanupApril9304Intake 2 Construction WharfIntake 2 Structure Final Site Work100155Intake 2 Structure ConcreteApril10155Intake 2 ConferdamKarch13160Intake 2 Conund ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Conund ImprovementSeptember11190Intake 2 Conund ImprovementIntake 2 Conund Improvement11190Intake 2 Conund ImprovementPebruary1220Intake 2 Conund ImprovementIntake 2 Conund Improvement20Intake 2 Control ImprovementIntake 2 Conund Improvement20Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteIntake 2 Structure Concrete1224Intake 2 Structure ConcreteIntake 2 Structure Concrete1440Intake 2	Intake 3 Conveyance to Junction Structure	Anril	11	240
Intake 2 Summer of the second secon	Intake 3 Concrete Junction Structure	Inly	11	140
Intake 3 junction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 3 junction Structure Final Finish & CleanupMarch1240Intake 2 construction WharfApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10155Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril9108Intake 2 Structure April10155155Intake 2 CofferdamApril10120Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch13160Intake 2 Ground ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Devater CofferdamFebruary1220Intake 2 Devater ConcreteInnuary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesIuly1332Intake 2 Firsh ScreensIuly12248Intake 2 Seed Basin Deep WellsDecember12248Intake 2 Seed Basin Finish Crade & PaveMarch1264Intake 2 Seed Basin Finish Crade & Pave <td< td=""><td>Intake 3 Junction Structure MEP</td><td><u>October</u></td><td>11</td><td>100</td></td<>	Intake 3 Junction Structure MEP	<u>October</u>	11	100
Intake 2 Construction WharfApril968Intake 2 Construction WharfApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril1044Intake 2 Substation & Fleet DistributionIntake 2 Substation & Elect Distribution4pril1044Intake 2 SR 16 BridgeApril9304Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 Ground ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Tremie ConcreteJanuary1229Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJanuary1228Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 Firsh ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish ConcreteDecember <t< td=""><td>Intake 3 Junction Structure Final Finish &amp; Cleanun</td><td>March</td><td><u>12</u></td><td>40</td></t<>	Intake 3 Junction Structure Final Finish & Cleanun	March	<u>12</u>	40
Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril11044Intake 2 Substation & Elect DistributionApril10044Intake 2 Initial Site WorkJanuary9304Intake 2 SR 16 BridgeApril9108Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 Ground ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch13160Intake 2 Ground ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Structure ConcreteIanuary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly1340Intake 2 Seel Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Seel Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Seel Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Seel Basin Finish Grade & PaveNarch14108Intake 2 Seel Basin Finish Grade & PaveNarch11108Intake 2 Seel Basin Finish Grade & PaveNarch11108	Intake 2 Construction Wharf	Anril	<u>0</u>	<u>48</u>
Intake 2 Substitution of the DistributionInputFacFacIntake 2 Substitution of the UniversityJanuary9304Intake 2 SR 16 BridgeApril9108Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch13160Intake 2 Final Site WorkSeptember10120Intake 2 Final Site WorkSeptember10120Intake 2 Excovate Inside CofferdamFebruary1140Intake 2 Excovate Inside CofferdamFebruary11190Intake 2 Drilled PiersJanuary1220Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJanuary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly1332Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJuly1440Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJuly12248Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJuly12248Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJuly1364Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJuly1364Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJuly1440Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & Pave <td>Intake 2 Substitution &amp; Elect Distribution</td> <td>April</td> <td><u>-</u> 10</td> <td>44</td>	Intake 2 Substitution & Elect Distribution	April	<u>-</u> 10	44
Intake 2 SR 16 BridgeApril2501Intake 2 SR 16 BridgeApril9108Intake 2 CofferdamApril10155Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch13160Intake 2 Ground ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Excavate Inside CofferdamFebruary11190Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Tremie ConcreteJanuary1220Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 CottesHuly1332Intake 2 Finish Out12248Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember1340Intake 2 Structure ConcreteJuly1364Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember14252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveJanuary14252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveNovember11108Intake 3 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveDecember11108	Intake 2 Initial Site Work	Ianuary	<u>q</u>	304
Intake 2 GofferdamApril10155Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch13160Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch13160Intake 2 Goound ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Excavate Inside CofferdamFebruary1140Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Tremie ConcreteJanuary1220Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesIuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensIuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensIuly1464Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch14108Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Int	Intake 2 SR 16 Bridge	Anril	<u>2</u>	108
Intake 2 Final Site WorkMarch13160Intake 2 Final Site WorkSeptember10120Intake 2 Ground ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Excavate Inside CofferdamFebruary1140Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Tremie ConcreteJanuary1220Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesHuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensHuly12248Intake 2 Fish ScreensHuly12248Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin ExcavationJanuary11252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108	Intake 2 Cofferdam	April	<u>-</u> 10	<u>155</u>
Intake 2 Ground ImprovementSeptember10120Intake 2 Ground ImprovementFebruary1140Intake 2 Excavate Inside CofferdamFebruary11190Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Tremie ConcreteJanuary1220Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly1364Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1269Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch11108Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveDecember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveNovember11108	Intake 2 Final Site Work	March	12	<u>160</u>
Intake 2 Excavate Inside CofferdamFebruary11120Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Drilled PiersJanuary1220Intake 2 Tremie ConcreteJanuary1228Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary12288Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveDecember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveDecember11252	Intake 2 Cround Improvement	Sentember	10	120
Intake 2 Drilled PiersApril11190Intake 2 Drilled PiersJanuary1220Intake 2 Drilled PiersJanuary1220Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesHuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember1364Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108	Intake 2 Excavate Inside Cofferdam	February	<u>10</u> 11	40
Intake 2 Drinker FreisInformetic FreisInterfaceIntake 2 Tremie ConcreteJanuary1220Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 MEPJuly12248Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsSeptember1364Intake 2 Sed Basin ExcavationJanuary14252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108	Intake 2 Drilled Diors	<u>April</u>	11	10
Intake 2 FreeFebruary1220Intake 2 Dewater CofferdamFebruary1228Intake 2 Structure ConcreteMarch12288Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 MEPJuly1364Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteDecember11252	Intake 2 Tromie Concrete	Ianuary	12	20
Intake 2 ServicesMarch12288Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 MEPJuly1264Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108	Intake 2 Dewater Coffordam	February	<u>12</u> 12	28
Intake 2 Softwere concreteMarch12200Intake 2 GatesJuly1332Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 MEPJuly1364Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin ExcavationJanuary11252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteDecember11252	Intake 2 Structure Concrete	<u>March</u>	12	288
Intake 2 GatesJuly1552Intake 2 Fish ScreensJuly12248Intake 2 MEPJuly1364Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin ExcavationJanuary11252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteDecember11252	Intake 2 Cates	<u>Iulu</u>	12	200
Intake 2 Fish occellsJuly12210Intake 2 MEPJuly1364Intake 2 Finish OutSeptember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin ExcavationJanuary11252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108	Intake 2 Fich Screens	<u>rary</u> Iulu	<u>15</u> 12	<u>52</u> 248
Intake 2 FinishFinityFinityFinityFinityIntake 2 Finish OutSeptember1340Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin ExcavationJanuary11252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteDecember11252	Intake 2 MED	<u>july</u> Iuly	<u>12</u> 12	<u>210</u> 64
Intake 2 Sed Basin Deep WellsDecember10516Intake 2 Sed Basin ExcavationJanuary11252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteDecembor11252	Intake 2 Finich Out	<u>July</u> Sontombor	<u>15</u> 12	<u>01</u> 40
Intake 2 Sed Basin ExcavationJanuary11252Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesNovember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteDecember11252	Intake 2 Sed Basin Deen Wells	December	10	<u>10</u> 516
Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveMarch1260Intake 2 Sed Basin Finish Grade & PaveNovember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteDecember11252	Intake 2 Sod Rasin Excavation	Lanuary	<u>11</u>	<del>510</del> 252
Intake 2 Sed Basin PilesMovember11108Intake 2 Sed Basin ConcreteDecember11252	Intake 2 Sed Basin Einich Grade & Dave	March	<u>王</u> 12	<u>= 3=</u> 60
Intake 2 Sed Basin Congrete 11 100	Intake 2 Sed Basin Filles	November	王王 11	<u>55</u> 108
	Intake 2 Sed Basin Concrete	December	<u></u> 11	252

Phase	<u>Start Month</u>	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
Intake 2 Sed Basin Gates	<u>January</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Intake 2 Sed Basin MEP &amp; Finish</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>48</u>
Routine supply delivery for duration of const.	<u>November</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>2,016</u>
Intermediate Forebay			
Mobilization	<u>July</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>65</u>
<u>Contr. Mngmt., Supervision, Admin.</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1,300</u>
Access Construction	<u>July</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>84</u>
Temporary Facilities	<u>August</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>52</u>
Batch Plant	<u>April</u>	<u>13</u>	<del>260</del>
Temp Facility Operations	<u>July</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1,300</u>
Intermediate Forebay Earthworks	<u>July</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>650</u>
Intermediate Forebay Inlet Ground Improvements	January	<u>12</u>	<u>195</u>
Intermediate Forebay Inlet Sitework	<del>October</del>	<del>12</del>	<del>130</del>
Intermediate Forebay Inlet Concrete	<u>April</u>	<u>13</u>	<del>260</del>
Intermediate Forebay Inlet Gates	January	<u>14</u>	<u>130</u>
Intermediate Forebay Inlet Mech & Elect	<u>April</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>65</u>
Intermediate Forebay Outlet Ground Improvements	December	<u>11</u>	<del>195</del>
Intermediate Forebay Outlet Sitework	<u>September</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>130</u>
Intermediate Forebay Outlet Concrete	<u>March</u>	<u>13</u>	<del>260</del>
Intermediate Forebay Outlet Gates	December	<u>13</u>	<u>130</u>
Intermediate Forebay Outlet Mech & Elect	<u>March</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>65</u>
Routine supply delivery for duration of const.	<u>July</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1,300</u>
Pumping Plants and Tunnel Reach 7 (Bacon Island to Cliftor	<del>i Court Forebay)</del>		
<u>Mobilizaton</u>	<del>January</del>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<u>60</u>
Contractor's Site Staff-Surface Tunnel Support	<u>January</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<u>1,715</u>
Contractor's Site Staff-Pump Plants	December	<u>11</u>	<u>540</u>
Access Construction	<u>February</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<u>60</u>
Temporary Facility Construction	<u>March</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>92</u>
Batch Plant Operation	<u>September</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<del>2,092</del>
Temporary Facility Ops- Surface Tunnel Support	<u>February</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<u>1,695</u>
Temporary Facility Ops-Pump Plant	December	<u>11</u>	<u>540</u>
<u>Clifton Court Cofferdam</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Old River Wharf</u>	<u>August</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<u>72</u>
Initial Earthwork	<u>May</u>	<del>3</del>	<u>88</u>
<u>Complete Embankment to El. 25</u>	December	<u>12</u>	<u>92</u>
Final Site Work	<u>June</u>	<del>13</del>	<u>120</u>
East and West Tunnel Completion Dates	<u>December</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>52</u>
West Pump Shaft Slab Concrete @ El -50	<u>March</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>32</u>
West Pump Shaft Wall Concrete Below Op Deck	<u>April</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>92</u>
West Pump Shaft Operating Deck Concrete	<u>September</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>60</u>
West Pump Shaft Pumps & Operators	<u>June</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>80</u>
W Pump Plant Pipe to Discharge Splash Area	<u>December</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>East Pump Shaft Slab Concrete @ El50</u>	December	<u>11</u>	<u>32</u>
East Pump Shaft Wall Concrete Below Op Deck	<u>January</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>92</u>
East Pump Shaft Operating Deck Concrete	<u>May</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>60</u>
East Pump Shaft Pumps & Operators	<u>March</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>80</u>

Phase	Start Month	Start Year	Davs
<u> </u>		12	60
Pump Plants Surge Channel & Splash Basin	 <del>Mav</del>	<u></u>	<u> </u>
Excavation & Piling for Splash Basin	 March	<u></u>	40
Backfill Splash Basin	December	<u></u>	<u></u>
Pump Plant Construction Plant Operation	<del>October</del>	<u>11</u>	<u></u> <u>304</u>
West Pump Plant Walls above Op Deck	December	<u></u> <u>12</u>	<del>80</del>
East Pump Plant Walls above Op Deck	August	<u>12</u>	<u>80</u>
West Pump Plant Overhead Crane	April	<u>13</u>	<u>36</u>
East Pump Plant Overhead Crane	<u>December</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>36</u>
West Pump Plant Roof	<u>April</u>	<del>13</del>	<u>28</u>
East Pump Plant Roof	- <del>December</del>	<u>12</u>	<u>28</u>
West Pump Plant Finish Out	<u>September</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>52</u>
East Pump Plant Finish Out	<u>lune</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>52</u>
Pump Plant MCC/Electrical Buildings (2 ea)	<u>June</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>68</u>
Pump Plant Substation & Electrical Distribution	August	<u>13</u>	<u>68</u>
Pump Plants Drywell Access Bldgs & Finish	<u>July</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>80</u>
Pump Plants Water Treatment Facility	<u>July</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>80</u>
TunnelMob Concurrent With Surface Activities	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>22</u>
Setup East Pump Plant	<del>February</del>	<u>4</u>	<u>10</u>
Slurry Wall Installation	<u>September</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<u>130</u>
Excavate East Wet Well	<u>May</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>76</del>
<u>Tie Rebar Tremie Slab</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>4</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
<u>Setup &amp; place tremie Slab</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
Pump Water From Shaft	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>
<u>Cure Time Tremie Slab</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	Ŧ
<u>Tie Rebar Work Slab</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
Setup & Place Work Slab	<del>October</del>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Tie Rebar Thrust Ring</u>	<del>October</del>	<u>4</u>	<u>12</u>
Set breakout forms & assemble Wall Forms	<del>October</del>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
Form Thrust Ring	<del>October</del>	<u>4</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>Iet Grout Anular Ring</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>4</u>	<u> 39</u>
Assemble East TBM	November	<u>4</u>	<u>78</u>
Place Thrust Ring	<u>November</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>9</u>
Order & Manufacture East TBM	January	<u>3</u>	<u>380</u>
Order & Manufacture West TBM	<u>April</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>380</u>
Excavate East Tunnel	March	<u>5</u>	<u>1,283</u>
<u>E Pump Plant Set &amp; Strip Elbow forms</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>9</u>
Tie Rebar	<u>May</u>	<u>11</u>	Ŧ
<u>Set &amp; Strip Shaft Forms</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>10</u>
Place wet well shaft Concrete	<u>May</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>34</u>
Excavate Pump Plant Annular Ring	August	<u>11</u>	<u>34</u>
Pump Plant Wall_Rebar Below_EL-2	<u>September</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>20</u>
Assemble Pump Plant Wall Forms	<u>October</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>5</u>
Set & Strip Pump Plant Wall Forms	<u>October</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>
Place Pump Wall Concrete	<u>November</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Muck Disposal CONVEYOR SET UP</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>36</del>

Phase	Start Month	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
Backfill Around Wet Well	July	<u>11</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Setup West Pump Plant</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>10</u>
Slurry Wall Installation	<del>December</del>	<u>3</u>	<u>130</u>
<u> Jet Grout Anular Ring</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>39</u>
Excavate West Wet Well	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>76</del>
<u>Tie Rebar Tremie Slab</u>	<del>January</del>	<u>5</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
<u>Setup &amp; place tremie Slab</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>
Pump Water From Shaft	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Cure Time Tremie Slab</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>Tie Rebar Work Slab</u>	<del>February</del>	<u>5</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
<u>Setup &amp; Place Work Slab</u>	<del>February</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Tie Rebar Thrust Ring</u>	<del>February</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>12</u>
Set breakout forms & assemble Wall Forms	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>
Form Thrust Ring	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>
Place Thrust Ring	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>9</u>
Assemble West TBM	<u>April</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>78</u>
W. Pump Plant Set & Strip Elbow Forms	<u>August</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>Tie Rebar</u>	September	<u>11</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>Set &amp; Strip Shaft Forms</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>9</u>
Place wet well shaft Concrete	<del>October</del>	<u>11</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Excavate Pump Plant Annular Ring</u>	November	<u>11</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Pump Plant Wall_Rebar Below_EL -2</u>	December	<u>11</u>	<u>19</u>
Assemble Pump Plant Wall Forms	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Set &amp; Strip Pump Plant Wall Forms</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>
Place Pump Wall Concrete	February	<u>12</u>	<u>12</u>
Excavate West Tunnel	<u>luly</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,277</u>
West TBM Conveyor, Grout, Utilities & Cle	<u>August</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>264</u>
<u>Slurry Wall East Access Shaft</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>4</u>	<u> 16</u>
Excavate & Support East Access Shaft	<u>April</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>9</u>
Excavate & Support East Access Tunnel	<u>April</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
Line East Access Tunnel & Shaft	<u>May</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>26</del>
Operate Muck Disposal Area	<u>March</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1,640</u>
<u>Slurry Wall West Access Shaft</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>16</u>
Excavate & Support West Access Shaft	<u>August</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>9</u>
Excavate & Support West Access Tunnel	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
Line West Access Tunnel & Shaft	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>26</del>
<u> Operate Tunnel Water Treatment Plant</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2,051</u>
<u>E&amp; W Intervention Grout Zone #1</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>84</u>
Indirects Tunnel & Shaft	<u>March</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>2,027</del>
E&W Site, Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven	<del>January</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>155</u>
<u>East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft #1</u>	<u>October</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>37</u>
Excavate & Berm Muck Disposal Area	<u>July</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<u>85</u>
<u>East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft #1</u>	December	<u><del>5</del></u>	<u>31</u>
Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal Area	<u>September</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft #1</u>	<u>lune</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>21</u>
West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft #1	December	<u>5</u>	<u>37</u>

Phase	Start Month	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
Backfill around Wet Well Shaft	<del>October</del>	<u>11</u>	<u><del>16</del></u>
West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft # 1	<del>February</del>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Turn Over To East Pump Plant Crew</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>1</u>
West Safe Haven Shaft #1Backfill	<u>June</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>21</u>
East TBM, Grout, Conveyor, Utilities & Cl	<u>April</u>	<u>10</u>	<del>265</del>
E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft #1	<u>July</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Turn Over To West Pump Plant Crew</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>1</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone # 2	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>85</u>
E&W Site, Grout, & Slurry Wall Safe Have	<u>March</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<del>155</del>
East Safe Haven #2 Shaft Excavate	<del>October</del>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<del>50</del>
<u>East Safe Haven Shaft #2 Concrete</u>	December	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>31</u>
West Safe Haven Shaft #2 Excavate	<del>December</del>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>50</u>
West Safe Haven Shaft #2 Concrete	<u>March</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>31</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone #3	<del>October</del>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>88</u>
East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft #2	<u>August</u>	Ŧ	<u>21</u>
<u>West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft # 2</u>	<u>January</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>21</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone # 4	<u>February</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>85</u>
E&W Site, Grout & Slurry Wall Recovery S	<del>October</del>	<u>7</u>	<del>200</del>
East Excavate Reception Shaft	<u>August</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>102</u>
East Recovery Shaft Concrete	<b>December</b>	<u>8</u>	<u>49</u>
West Recovery Excavate Shaft	<del>December</del>	<u>8</u>	<u>102</u>
West Recovery Concrete	<u>May</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>49</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone #5	<u>lune</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>85</u>
Routine supply delivery for duration of const.	<u>January</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>2,878</u>
Tunnel Reach 4 (Intermediate Forebay to Staten Island)			
Tunnel Mob Concurent With Surface Activities	<del>October</del>	<u>4</u>	<u>22</u>
Setup East Launch Shaft Sta Stationing 0+00	November	<u>4</u>	<u>10</u>
East Slurry Wall Installation	<u>August</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>77</u>
Excavate East Launch Shaft	<u>February</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>86</u>
<u>East Tie Rebar Tremie Slab</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
East Setup & place tremie Slab	<u>July</u>	<u>5</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
East Pump Water From Shaft	<u>July</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>East Cure Time Tremie Slab</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>5</u>	<del>Z</del>
East Setup & Place Work Slab	<u>August</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>East Tie Rebar Thrust Ring</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>21</u>
East Set breakout forms	<u>September</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>
East Form Thrust Ring	<u>September</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>East Jet Gout Break in Break out Blocks</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>64</u>
East Place Thrust Ring	September	<u>5</u>	<del>Z</del>
Setup For West Launch Shaft Sta Stationing 0+00	<u>June</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
West Slurry Wall Installation	<u>November</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>77</u>
Excavate West Launch Shaft	<u>June</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>86</u>
West Jet Grout Break in Break out Blocks	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>West Tie rebar Tremi Slab</u>	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
West Setup & Place Tremi Slab	<u>November</u>	<u>5</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
<u>West Tie Rebar Thrust Ring</u>	<u>December</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>21</u>

	Start Month	<u>Start Year</u>	Days
West Breakout Ring Forms	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>6</u>	2
West Assemble Thrust Ring Forms	January	<u>6</u>	<u>3</u>
West Set & Strip Thrust Ring Forms	<u>lanuary</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>10</u>
West Place Thrust Ring Concrete	January	<u>6</u>	<del>7</del>
Excavate East Tunnel	<u>lanuary</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1,425</u>
West Pump Water From Shaft	December	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
West Cure Time Tremie Slab	<u>November</u>	<u>5</u>	<del>Z</del>
East Assemble Thrust Ring Forms	<u>September</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
West Working Slab	<b>December</b>	<u>5</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>East Launch Shaft Backfill &amp; Line</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>85</u>
West Launch Shaft Backfill & Line	<u>May</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>85</u>
<u>Muck Disposal Conveyor Set Up</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>36</del>
Assemble West TBM	<u>February</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>78</u>
Assemble East TBM	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>78</u>
Excavate West Tunnel	<u>June</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1,425</u>
West Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &	<u>July</u>	<u>12</u>	<del>220</del>
Operate Muck Disposal Area	<u>January</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,793</u>
<u> Operate Tunnel Water Treatment Plant</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2,123</u>
E& W Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 48+33	<u>June</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>88</u>
Indirects Tunnel & Shaft	<u>November</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2,124</u>
<del>EW Grout / Slurry Wall Safe Haven Shaft S</del>	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>155</u>
<u>Set up Docks, Berm &amp; Work Site</u>	<u>November</u>	<u>3</u>	<del>256</del>
East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 96+66	<u>May</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>33</u>
Excavate & Berm Muck Disposal Area	<u>June</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>85</u>
East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 96+66	<u>July</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>47</u>
Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal Area	<u>August</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>100</u>
East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 96+66	<u>July</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>18</u>
Batch Plant Operations	<u>November</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>2,244</del>
West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 96+66	<u>July</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>33</u>
West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 96+66	<u>September</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>47</u>
East Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &	<u>September</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>219</u>
E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft_Sta Stationing 96+66	December	<del>Z</del>	<u>60</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 148+50 +	<u>May</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>88</u>
West Safe Haven Backfill Sta Stationing 252+18	<u>November</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>18</u>
E&W Safe Haven Restoration Sta Stationing 252+18	December	<u>9</u>	<del>70</del>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 200+34	<u>May</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>88</u>
E&W Grout / Slurry Wall Safe Haven Sta Stationing 2	<u>October</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>155</u>
East Excavate Safe Haven w/ Shaft Sta Stationing 25	<u>May</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>33</u>
West Excavate Safe Haven W/ Shaft Sta Stationing 2	<u>June</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>33</u>
East Safe Haven W/ Shaft Conc Sta Stationing 252+18	<u>June</u>	<del>7</del>	<u>47</u>
West Safe Haven W/ Shaft Conc Sta Stationing 252+18	<u>August</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>47</u>
East Safe Haven Backfill Sta Stationing 252+18	<u>July</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>18</u>
West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 96+66	<u>November</u>	<u><del>7</del></u>	<u>18</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 309+22	<u>September</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>88</u>
E/W Complete Recovery Shaft Area	December	<u>12</u>	<del>70</del>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 425+38	<u>May</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>88</u>

Phase	Start Month	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Davs</del>
East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & Ba	October	11	<u>97</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 366+20	lanuary	8	88
West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & Bac	August	- <del>12</del>	<u></u> 97
Routine supply delivery for duration of const.	November	3	<u></u> <u>2,462</u>
Tunnel Reach 5 (Staten Island to Bouldin Island)			
Tunnel Mob Concurent With Surface Activities	<del>January</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>22</del>
Grout/Slurry Wall-E/W Recovery Shafts St	November	_ 5	88
Set Up East Recovery Shaft	March	<del>-</del>	<u></u> <del>10</del>
Excavate East Recovery Shaft	March	<del>-</del>	<del></del>
East Tie Rebar Tremie Slab	<u>lune</u>	<u>-</u>	<u></u> <u>10</u>
East Setup & place tremie Slab	<u>July</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
East Pump Water From Shaft		<u>6</u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>
East Cure Time Tremie Slab	<u>Iulv</u>	<u>6</u>	- <del>7</del>
East Setup & Place Work Slab	August	<u>6</u>	<u>1</u>
East Tie Rebar Thrust Ring	August	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u> <u>24</u>
East Set breakout forms	September	<u>6</u>	<u>2</u>
East Form Thrust Ring	September	<u>-</u>	_ <u>10</u>
East Place Thrust Ring	September	6	7
Setup For West Recovery Shaft	lune	6	_ <del>10</del>
Excavate West Recovery Shaft	 July	<u>-</u>	<u></u>
West Tie rebar Tremi Slab	October	6	<u></u> <del>10</del>
West Setup & Place Tremi Slab	<del>October</del>	<u>-</u>	<u>6</u>
West Tie Rebar Thrust Ring	November	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u> <u>24</u>
West Breakout Ring Forms	December	<u>-</u>	2
West Assemble Thrust Ring Forms	December	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u> <u>-</u>
West Set & Strip Thrust Ring Forms	<b>December</b>	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u> <u>10</u>
West Place Thrust Ring Concrete	<u>lanuary</u>	<del>7</del>	<del>7</del>
Excavate East Tunnel	February	<u>7</u>	<u>698</u>
West Pump Water From Shaft	November	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>3</u>
West Cure Time Tremie Slab	<u>November</u>	<u>6</u>	Ŧ
East Assemble Thrust Ring Forms	September	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u> 3</u>
West Working Slab	<u>November</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1</u>
Muck Disposal Conveyor Set Up	<u>March</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>36</u>
Assemble West TBM	<u>February</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>87</u>
Assemble East TBM	<u>October</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>87</u>
Excavate West Tunnel	<u>lune</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>701</u>
W Remove TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &	March	<u>10</u>	<u>105</u>
Operate Muck Disposal Area	<u>April</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1,003</u>
Operate Batch Plant	<u>March</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1,087</u>
Operate Tunnel Water Treatment Plant	<u>March</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<del>767</del>
E& W Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 668+39	<u>March</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>88</u>
Indirects Tunnel & Shaft	<u>March</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1,154</u>
E&W Grout/Slurry WallSafe Haven Shafts St	November	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>155</u>
Surface Mobilize Work Site	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>252</u>
East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 577+/	<u>July</u>	Ŧ	<u>32</u>
Excavate & Berm Muck Disposal Area	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>85</u>

<u>Phase</u>	Start Month	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 577+/	August	Ŧ	<u>41</u>
Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal Area	April	<u>10</u>	<u>80</u>
East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 577 +	<del>October</del>	<u>8</u>	<u>17</u>
West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 577 +	<u>August</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>32</u>
West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 577	February	<u>9</u>	<u>17</u>
E Remove TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &	November	<u>9</u>	<u>105</u>
E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 577+/-	<u>March</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>22</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 622+60	<u>July</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>88</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 529+90	July	<u>7</u>	<u>88</u>
West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 577 +	<del>October</del>	Ŧ	<u>41</u>
Routine supply delivery for duration of const.	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,503</u>
Tunnel Reach 6 (Bouldin Island to Bacon Island)			
Tunnel Mob Concurent With Surface Activities	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>22</u>
Setup East Launch Shaft	March	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
East Launch Shaft Slurry Wall Installation	<u>November</u>	<u>4</u>	<del>77</del>
Excavate East Launch Shaft	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>56</u>
<u>East Tie Rebar Tremie Slab</u>	<u>lune</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>East Setup &amp; place tremie Slab</u>	<u>lune</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>
East Pump Water From Shaft	<u>luly</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
East Cure Time Tremie Slab	<u>lune</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>-</u>
East Muck / Service Shaft Slurry Wall & I	February	<u>5</u>	<u>111</u>
East Setup & Place Work Slab	<u>Iulv</u>	<u>5</u>	2
East Tie Rebar Thrust Ring	<u>Iulv</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>22</u>
East Set breakout forms	August	<u>5</u>	2
East Form Thrust Ring	August	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
East-launch Jet Gout Break in Break out	<u>February</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>64</u>
East Muck/ Service Excav & Concrete	<u>lune</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>74</u>
East Place Thrust Ring	September	<u>5</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
Setup For West Launch Shaft	<u>lune</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
West Launch Shaft Slurry Wall Installation	<u>February</u>	<u>5</u>	<del>77</del>
Excavate West Launch Shaft	<u>lune</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>56</u>
<u>West Launch Jet Grout Break in Break out</u>	May	<u>5</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>West Tie rebar Tremi Slab</u>	September	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
West Setup & Place Tremi Slab	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
West Tie Rebar Thrust Ring	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>22</u>
West Breakout Ring Forms	<u>November</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>
West Assemble Thrust Ring Forms	December	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
West Set & Strip Thrust Ring Forms	December	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
West Place Thrust Ring Concrete	<del>December</del>	<u>5</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>
Excavate East Tunnel	<u>January</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1,325</u>
West Pump Water From Shaft	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
West Cure Time Tremie Slab	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<del>7</del>
East Assemble Thrust Ring Forms	<u>August</u>	<u>5</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>
West Working Slab	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u><del>20</del></u>
West Muck / Service Shaft Slurry Wall &	<u>June</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>111</u>
<u> East Muck / Service Shaft Backfill</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>12</u>	<del>26</del>

West Muck / Service Shart back observedSeptember574West Muck / Service Shart BackfillAngust1228Muck Disposal Converse Set UpMarch536East Launch Shaft Liner & Back fillMay1049West Mauch Shaft Area Complete PadJune1218West Haunch Shaft Area Complete PadSeptember1218Meat Launch Shaft Area Complete PadSeptember522Seamble West TBMSeptember1218Assemble Rack TBMSeptember552Operate Muck Disposal AreaApril14264Operate Muck Disposal AreaApril5155Operate Tamol Water Treatment PlantMarch5155Setup Docks, Bern Work Site Stationing 756 +1August6155Setup Docks, Bern Work Site Stationing 796 +1August622Setup Docks, Bern Muck Disposal AreaAugust622Setup Docks, Bern Muck Disposal AreaAugust622Setup Docks, Bern Muck Disposal AreaAugust622Setup Docks, Bern Muck Disposal AreaAugust1010Set Set Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +1March622Set Set Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +1August622Set Set Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +1Neuchber622Set Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +1Neuchber622Set Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +1Neuchber2 <th>Phase</th> <th><u>Start Month</u></th> <th><u>Start Year</u></th> <th><del>Days</del></th>	Phase	<u>Start Month</u>	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
West Muck/Sarvice Shaft BackfillAugust1228Muck Disposal Conveyor. Set UpMarch566Seat Launch Shaft Liner & BackfillAugust1049West Launch Shaft Liner & BackfillAugust1049Bact Launch Shaft Area Complete PadInne1218West Launch Shaft Area Complete PadSeptember587Assemble West TBMDecember587Assemble West TBMMay61.325Mext Meet TunnelMay61.325West Rom TBM Conveyor. Hillites Grout 8Inly11264Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch588E&W Untervention Grout Zones Stationing 756 ± /August588Indirects Tunnel & Shaft Stationing 766 ±August4252Satarback Renn AWork SiteMarch4252252Satarback Renn AWork Site Stationing 796 ±August442Seturp Docks. Renn & Work Site Stationing 796 ±August11100East Bachfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±August14140East Bachfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ± /August1414Operate Batch Plane Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ± /August1426	West Muck / Service Excavate & Concrete	<u>September</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>74</u>
Much Disposal Conversest-UpMarch596East Launch Shaft Liner & BackfillAugust1049Veet Launch Shaft Liner & BackfillAugust1049East Launch Shaft Area Complete PadJune1218Meet Launch Shaft Area Complete PadSeptember582Assemble West TBMDecember582Assemble West TBMSeptember582Assemble West TBMMarch61.225Assemble West Treatment PlantMarch51.891Wert Ren TBM Conversor. Littlittes, Grout &March51.891Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch51.891EdW Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756+/March4252Statup Docks, Bern & Work StateMarch4252East Exeavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+August632East Exeavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+August11100East Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+March71.82East Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+March71.82East Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/March71.82East East Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/March71.82East Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/March71.82East Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/March71.82East Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/March <td< td=""><td>West Muck / Service Shaft Backfill</td><td><u>August</u></td><td><u>12</u></td><td><u>28</u></td></td<>	West Muck / Service Shaft Backfill	<u>August</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>28</u>
iast Launch Shaft Liner & BackfillMay1019West Launch Shaft Area Complete PadJune1218West Launch Shaft Area Complete PadSeptember1218Assemble West TBMDecember557Sacchaid Complete PadMay61.325Excavate West TBMSptember587DecemberSeptember587Excavate West TBMMay61.325West Ham TBM Conveyor. Hilltes, Grout &May588Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch51.691E&W Intervention Crout Zones Sta Stationing 756+/August588Indirects Tunnel & ShaftInnary61.55East Excavate Safe Haven ShaftsInnary61.55East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+August632East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+March21.64Operate Funder March Existationing 796+March21.261East East Schwards Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+March21.261East East Schwards Shaft Sta Stationing 796+March21.261December East Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+March21.261East East Schwards Shaft Sta Stationing 796+March21.261Uset Schwards Shaft Sta Stationing 796+March22East East East Schwards Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/August42Uset Schwards Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/ <td><u>Muck Disposal Conveyor Set Up</u></td> <td><u>March</u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>36</u></td>	<u>Muck Disposal Conveyor Set Up</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>36</u>
West Launch Shaft Area Gomplete PadAugust1049East Launch Shaft Area Gomplete PadJune1218West Launch Shaft Area Gomplete PadSeptember592Assemble Most TBMBecember592Assemble Mat TBMSeptember592Sexwarte West TBMMay61.322West Rem TBM Gonveyor. Utilities. Grout &July14264Operate Tomole Water Treatment PlantMarch51.695Dererate Tomole Water Treatment PlantMarch51.912B&W Intervention Grout Zone: Sta Stationing 756 1/August598Indirects Tunnel & ShaftJanuary622Setup Docks: Bern & Work SiteMarch4252East Boarcet Soft Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 1March4264Setup Docks: Renn & Water Treatment PlantMarch632Setup Docks: Renn & Water Stationing 796 1March432Satt Goncrette Soft Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 1March51.261Bast Boarcette Soft Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 1March632West Goncrette Soft Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 1March	<u>East Launch Shaft Liner &amp; Back fill</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>49</u>
iantlaunch Shaft Area Complete PadJune1218Went Launch Shaft Area Complete PadSeptember1218Assemble West TBMDecember587Assemble Kast TBMSeptember587Assemble Kast TBMSeptember587Keat Near Mit Conveyor, Hillities, Grout &July14264Operate Muck Disposal AreaApril51.891Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch51.917E& Wintervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756 +/August51.917E& Wintervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 796 +August635Setup Docks, Berm & Work SiteMarch4252East Excavate Scie Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September642Faat Goorate Scie Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September642Final Dress & Gleanuer Muck Disposal AreaMarch51.261West Bocnete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September642Final Dress & Gleanuer Muck Disposal AreaMarch51.261West Bocnete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642Vest Bocnete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Bocnete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Bocnete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March51.261West Bocnete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/November642West Bocnete Safe H	West Launch Shaft Liner & Backfill	<u>August</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>49</u>
West Launch Shaft Area Complete PadSeptember587Assemble Mest TBMDecember587Assemble Asst TBMSeptember587Basemble Asst TBMSeptember587Basemble Asst TBMMay61.325West Rem TBM Conveyor, Hillites, Grout &Huly14264Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch51.881S&W-Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756 +/.August588Indirects Tunnel & ShaftMarch4252Setup Docks, Bern & Wolk SiteInnaary635Setup Docks, Bern & Wolk SiteMarch4252East ShaftState Stationing 796 +August1486East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March2126+East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November6122West Dackfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November6122West Dackfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August14268B&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August14261West Dackfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August222West Dackfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August222B&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/-August222B&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/-August222B&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/-<	East Launch Shaft Area Complete Pad	<u>June</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>18</u>
Assemble West-TBMDecember587Assemble Rat-TBMSoptember567Scavater Vest-TimmelMay61.325West Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &huly14264Operate Muck Disposal AreaApril51.891Stavater Vest-Timmel Vater Treatment PlantMarch51.891EdW Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756 ± /August588Indirects Tunnel & ShaftMarch4252East Discover & Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±August622East Discover & Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±August14160East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±August14160East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±March222East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±March3126Vest Kacavate & Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±March5126Vest Kacavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±March5126Vest Kacavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±March5126Vest Kacavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±November632West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±March5126Vest Kacavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±/March688EdW Hetter Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±/August712Vest Kacavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891 ±/August712	West Launch Shaft Area Complete Pad	<u>September</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>18</u>
Assemble-East TBMSeptember587Exeavate Vest FunnelMay61.225West Ren TBM Conveyor. Hillities. Grout &April51.595Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch51.881B&W Intervention Grout Zones Sia Stationing 756 +//Mugust51.917IskW Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftMarch4252Setup Dock. Berm. & Work SiteMarch4252Sast Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Stationing 796 +Mugust6121Excavate & Stern Muck Disposal AreaOctober48Facavate & Stern Muck Disposal AreaOctober48Sast Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September6126Sast Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March1100Sast Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March81264West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March51264West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March81264West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March61264West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March81264West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March61264West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March81264West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March81264West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/ <td>Assemble West TBM</td> <td>December</td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>87</u></td>	Assemble West TBM	December	<u>5</u>	<u>87</u>
Excavate West FunnelMay61.325West Rem TRM Conveyor. Utilities, Grout &July11264Operate Muck Disposal AreaMarch51.595Derette Funnel & ShaftMarch588Indirects Tunnel & ShaftMarch51.917E&W Crout & Shaft ShaftMarch4252East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +August632Excavate & Afern Muck Disposal AreaOctober485East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +August632Exat Born Muck Disposal AreaOctober485East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March51.261West Excavate & Afern Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March51.261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November61.261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November61.261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/August72.2East Hackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/August68East Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/November71.8West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/November72.2 <td>Assemble East TBM</td> <td><u>September</u></td> <td><u>5</u></td> <td><u>87</u></td>	Assemble East TBM	<u>September</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>87</u>
West Rem TEM Conveyor. Utilities. Grout &July11264Operate Muck Disposal AreaApril51.595Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch51.881E&W Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756 ±/August51.912E&W Crout & Sharty Wall Safe Haven ShaftsInnary6252Sate Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±August6252Sate Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±August11100Bart Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±September622Escavate & Cleanup Mack Disposal AreaAugust11100Bart Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±March51261Bart Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±March51261West Escavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±November622West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±November622West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±November61261West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±November61261West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 ±November61261Safet Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891 ±/August72222E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 891 ±/November71818E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 891 ±/November7181812West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Stationing	Excavate West Tunnel	<u>May</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>1,325</u>
Operate Muck Disposal AreaApril51.595Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch51.881E&W Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756 +/August51.917Indirects Tunnel & ShaftMarch11.55Setup Docks, Bern & Work SiteMarch4252East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +Kurste485Excavate & Bern Muck Disposal AreaOctober485East Excavate & Bern Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100East Excavate & Bern Muck Disposal AreaAugust14100East Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September632Uperate Batch PlantMarch7181261Vest Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March71261West Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November632West Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November61261West Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November61261West Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November61261West Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November632West Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November1222Swert Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/Nugust1222East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/Nugust1222East Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stati	West Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &	<u>July</u>	<u>11</u>	<del>264</del>
Operate Tunnel Water Treatment PlantMarch51.681E& W. Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756 +/August588Indirects Tunnel & ShaftIanuary6155Setup Docks, Berm & Work SiteIanuary632Faxer Start, Wall Safe Haven ShaftsMarch4252Satt Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +August632Faxer Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September632Faxer Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September632Fast Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March718Operate Batch PlantMarch51.261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March532West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March632West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/Morenber632West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/Morenber632West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/Morenber632West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/Mugust688E&W Crout & Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/Mugust681E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/	<u>Operate Muck Disposal Area</u>	<u>April</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,595</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756 +/August598Indirects Tunnel & ShaftMarch51917E&W Grout & Shury Wall Safe Haven ShaftsInnuary6155Extup Docks, Bern & Work SiteMarch4252Bast Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +August622Exavate & Bern Muck Disposal AreaOctober485East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September642East EastAffil Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September612East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March1218Operate Batch PlantMarch51261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November632West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/November718East Rem TBM Conveyor. Utilities, Crout &April11268E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/August722East Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/November732East Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/November732West Eachfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/November732West Eachfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894	<u>Operate Tunnel Water Treatment Plant</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,881</u>
Indirects Tunnel & ShaftMarch51.917E&W Grout & Shurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftsIanuary6155Setup Docks, Berm & Work SiteMarch4252isatt Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1August485Excavate & Berm Muck Disposal AreaOctober486Fast Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1September642Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100Fast Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1September642Vest Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1March51261Uvest Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1September642Vest Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1November642Vest Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1November642Vest Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1November642West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1November748Bast Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 - 1August748Exe Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 - 1August68E&W florer & Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 - 1July242East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 - 1September742Vest Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 - 1September742Vest Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 - 1September7	E& W Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 756 +/	<u>August</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>88</u>
E&W Grout & Shurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftsIanuary6155Set up Dacks, Bern & Work SiteMarch4252Bast Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +August632Excavate & Bern Muck Disposal AreaOctober642Final Dress & Gleanup Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September642Final Dress & Gleanup Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100East Eachfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March718Operate Batch PlantMarch51261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/Nugust718East Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &August72222E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/August72222E&W Crout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/Nugust72222East Excavate Safe Haven Staft Stationing 894 +/November74222West Concrete Safe Haven Staft Stationing 894 +/November72222East Safe Haven Staft Stationing 894 +/November72222East Excavate Safe Haven Staft Stationing 894 +/November72222Kext Concrete Safe Haven Staft Stationing 894 +/N	Indirects Tunnel & Shaft	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<del>1,917</del>
Set up Docks. Berm & Work SiteMarch4252East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +August632Exact Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September642East Backfüll Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March718Geperate Batch PlantMarch718Operate Batch PlantMarch71261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March632West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +March632West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/November632West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August732East Bear IBM Conveyor. Hullities. Grout &April11268ExW Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August688East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/August732East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/November742Saft Backfill Safe Haven Staft Sta Stationing 894 +/September742Vest Concrete Safe Haven Staft Stationing 894 +/November742Vest Concrete Safe Haven Staft Stationing 894 +/March88West Concrete Safe Haven Staft Stationing 894 +/November742Vest Concre	E&W Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven Shafts	<u>January</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>155</u>
East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +August632Exact Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September642Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100East Eackfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March718Operate Batch PlantMarch51.261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/November642West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/November642West Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August718East Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &April11268Ext Recort Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/August688East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/Huly722East Excavate safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/September742Sate Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/November732East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/September732Sate Concrete Sufe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/September732Vest Concrete Sufe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/March832Sate Concrete Sufe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 1000 +/ <t< td=""><td><u>Set up Docks, Berm &amp; Work Site</u></td><td><u>March</u></td><td><u>4</u></td><td><u>252</u></td></t<>	<u>Set up Docks, Berm &amp; Work Site</u>	<u>March</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>252</u>
Excavate & Berm Muck Disposal AreaOctober485East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 -September642Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100Fast Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March748Operate Batch PlantMarch51261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/March522West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/November688Edw Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 895 +/August722E&W Grout & Shurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftSationing 891+/Huly722East Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/Huly72222Fast Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/November742Sationing 891+/November74222Vest Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/November742Vest Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/November742Vest Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/November742Vest Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/November742West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 1000 +/November888E&W Interven	East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +	August	<u>6</u>	<u>32</u>
East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+September642Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/March718Operate Batch PlantMarch51-261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+September622West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/August722East Rem TBM Conveyor. Utilities. Grout &August688East Rem TBM Conveyor. Utilities. Grout &Becember6155East Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 895+/August722E&W Grout & Shurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/Huly732East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/November742West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/March822West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 991+/March832Vest Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 991+/March888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+/December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+/Neruher888E&W Intervention	Excavate & Berm Muck Disposal Area	<del>October</del>	<u>4</u>	<u>85</u>
Hinal Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal AreaAugust11100Fast Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/March718Operate Batch PlantMarch51.261West Exeavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November622West Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November622West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November622West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August722East Rem TBM Conveyor. Utilities. Grout &August722E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August688E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August722E&W Grout & Shurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155East Exeavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894+/Huly732East Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 894+/Huly732West Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894+/November742West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/November742West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March888West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March888West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March888West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 904+/November788E&W Intervention Grout	East Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +	<u>September</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>42</u>
East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/March718Operate Batch PlantMarch51.261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September632West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August718East Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &April11268E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August688E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 895 +/August688E&W Grout & Shurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155East Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 891+/Kuly718East Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/November718WExcavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/November718West Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/March822West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/March822West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 1000 +/November788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/Noreher788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/Noreher788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/Noreher798E&W Interventio	Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal Area	<u>August</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>100</u>
Operate Batch PlantMarch51.261West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September632West Goncrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +Iuly718East Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &April112668E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August688E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August688E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August688E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 895 +/August688E&W Grout & Sunry Wall Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891 +/Huly732East Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 891 +/November718East Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/November732West Goncrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/September732West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/-Narch88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/-Narch88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/-April88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/-April88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1005 +/-April88 <td>East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/</td> <td><u>March</u></td> <td><del>Z</del></td> <td><u>18</u></td>	East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796+/	<u>March</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>18</u>
West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +September632West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796July718Fast Rem TBM Conveyor. Utilities. Grout &April11268S&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August722S&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 895 +/August688S&W Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891 +/July732East Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 891 +/September742East Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/November718West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/November732East Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/November732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/November732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/November732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891 +/Narch832West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 1000 +/Narch832E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1002 +/Narch888E&W I	Operate Batch Plant	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1,261</u>
West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +November642West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796Luly718East Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &April11268E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August722E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 845 +/August688E&W Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/Luly732Fast Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 894 +/September742East Safe Haven Shaft Sts tioning 894 +/November718East Safe Haven Shaft Sts tioning 894 +/November732Vest Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/September742West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/September742West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/March822West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/March822West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/Narch88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/Narch822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/Negust88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/August88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1005 +/August88E&W I	West Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +	September	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>32</u>
West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796July718Fast Rem TBM Conveyor. Utilities. Grout &April11268F&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August722F&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 845 +/August688F&W Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155Fast Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/July732Fast Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 894 +/September742Fast Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894 +/November718West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sts tioning 894 +/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/November732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/November732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/March818Kest Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/March822West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/March888F&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/Narch888F&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/Neuset888F&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/August888F&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/August888FW Complete Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaHuly119 <td< td=""><td>West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +</td><td>November</td><td><u><del>6</del></u></td><td><u>42</u></td></td<>	West Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +	November	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>42</u>
East Rem TBM Conveyor. Utilities. Grout &April11268E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft. Sta Stationing 796 +/August722E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 845 +/-August688E&W Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/July732Fast Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 891+/-September742East Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/-September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-September742West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-October742West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-March822West Packfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 991+/-Huly788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+/-Pecember788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1005+/-August888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaHuly1149 <tr< td=""><td>West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796</td><td><u>July</u></td><td><u>7</u></td><td><u>18</u></td></tr<>	West Backfille Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796	<u>July</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>18</u>
E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/August722E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 845 +/August688E&W Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/July732Fast Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 891+/September742Fast Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/September732Fast Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 891+/November732Fast Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/September742West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/March818E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/March822West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/March822West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 991+/Huly788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaIanuary1270Fast Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaIuly1149 <tr <td="">West Recovery S</tr>	East Rem TBM Conveyor, Utilities, Grout &	<u>April</u>	<u>11</u>	<del>268</del>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 845 +/-August688E&W Grout & Shurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155Fast Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894+/-July732East Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 894+/-September742East Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-November732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-October742West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March822West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March822West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March822West Packfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March822West Packfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March822West Matervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+/-Pocember788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052+/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888EWComplete Recovery Shaft AreaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacMarch42.141	E&W Restore Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 796 +/	<u>August</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>22</u>
E&W Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven ShaftDecember6155Gast Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894+/September732Fast Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 894+/September718East Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/September732Wescavate safe Haven Shaft Sts tioning 894+/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/September742West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/October742West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March818E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March822West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 904March888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+/December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+/April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/August888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober112,141	E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 845 +/-	<u>August</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>88</u>
East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894+/July732East Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 894+/September742East Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/November718W Excavate safe Haven Shaft Sts tioning 894+/September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/October742West Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March818E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March822West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March822E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 947+/July788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+//December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052+/April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/August888EHaven Shaft AreaInnuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacMarch42.141	E&W Grout & Slurry Wall Safe Haven Shaft	December	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>155</u>
East Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 891+/-SeptemberZ42East Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-NovemberZ32West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-SeptemberZ42West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-OctoberZ42West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 891+/-March818E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March822E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 947+/-IulyZ88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+/-DecemberZ88E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052+/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E&W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaIanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42.141	East Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta Stationing 894+/	<u>July</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>32</u>
East Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/-November718W Excavate safe Haven Shaft Sts tioning 894 +/-September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/-October742West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/-March818E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/-March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 894March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1002 +/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105 +/-August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaJanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	East Safe Haven Concrete Sta Stationing 894+/-	<u>September</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>42</u>
W Excavate safe Haven Shaft Sts tioning 894+/-September732West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-October742West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March818E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 947+/-Iuly788E&W Intervention Grout Zone STA Stationing 1000+/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000+/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052+/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E&W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaIanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacMarch42.141	East Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/-	November	<u>7</u>	<u>18</u>
West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/-October742West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/-March818E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 947 +/-July788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1000 +/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-Junuary1270East Recovery Shaft AreaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaVest Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & Bac0ctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	W Excavate safe Haven Shaft Sts tioning 894+/-	<u>September</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>32</u>
West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-March818E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 947+/-Iuly788E&W Intervention Grout Zone STA Stationing 1000+/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052+/-April889E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888EAW Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-Ianuary1270East Recovery Shaft AreaIuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaUuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	West Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894 +/-	October	<u>7</u>	<u>42</u>
E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894March822E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 947 +/-July788E&W Intervention Grout Zone STA Stationing 1000 +/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaJanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	West Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894+/-	<u>March</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>18</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 947 +/-July788E&W Intervention Grout Zone STA Stationing 1000 +/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaJanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	E&W Restore Surface Safe Haven Sta Stationing 894	<u>March</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>22</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone STA Stationing 1000 +/-December788E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/-April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaIanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaIuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 947 +/-	<u>July</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>88</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/April888E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaJanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	E&W Intervention Grout Zone STA Stationing 1000 +/-	December	<u>7</u>	<u>88</u>
E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-August888E/W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaJanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1052 +/-	<u>April</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>88</u>
E/W Complete Recovery Shaft AreaJanuary1270East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	E&W Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 1105+/-	<u>August</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>88</u>
East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BaJuly1149West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	E/W Complete Recovery Shaft Area	<u>January</u>	<u>12</u>	<del>70</del>
West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & BacOctober1149Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	East Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & Ba	<u>July</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>49</u>
Routine supply delivery for duration of const.March42,141	West Recovery Shaft Liner Concrete & Bac	<del>October</del>	<u>11</u>	<u>49</u>
	Routine supply delivery for duration of const.	<u>March</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2,141</u>

Tunnel Reaches 1, 2, and 3 (Intakes to Intermediate Forebay)

Phase	Start Month	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
Tunnel Mob Concurent With Surface Activities	<u>May</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>22</u>
Setup Reach # 2 Launch Shaft Sta Stationing 0+00	<u>July</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>10</u>
Reach # 2 Slurry Wall Installation	March	<u>4</u>	<u>77</u>
Excavate Reach # 2 Launch Shaft	<u>September</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>86</u>
Reach # 2 Tie Rebar Tremie Slab	<u>January</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
Reach # 2 Setup & place tremie Slab	February	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>
Reach # 2 Pump Water From Shaft	<u>February</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>3</u>
Reach # 2 Cure Time Tremie Slab	February	<u>5</u>	<del>Z</del>
Reach # 2 Setup & Place Work Slab	March	<u>5</u>	<del>1</del>
Reach # 2 Tie Rebar Thrust Ring	<u>March</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>21</u>
Reach # 2 Set breakout forms	<u>April</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>2</u>
Reach # 2 Form Thrust Ring	April	<u>5</u>	<u>10</u>
Reach # 2 Jet Gout Break in Break out Bl	<u>lune</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>64</u>
Reach # 2 Place Thrust Ring	April	<u>5</u>	Ŧ
Setup For Reach #3 Launch Shaft Sta Stationing 0+00		<u>5</u>	<u>-</u> <u>10</u>
Reach #3 Slurry Wall Installation	Iune	4	<del>77</del>
Excavate Reach # 3 Launch Shaft	 lanuarv	_ 5	<del>86</del>
Reach # 3 let Grout Break in Break out B	October	4	<u></u> 64
Reach # 3 Tie rebar Tremi Slab	May	<u>-</u> 5	<del></del>
Reach # 3 Setup & Place Tremi Slab	Iune	_ 5	6
Reach # 3 Tie Rebar Thrust Ring	Iulv	_ 5	_ <del>21</del>
Reach # 3 Breakout Ring Forms	August	<u>-</u> 5	2
Reach # 3 Assemble Thrust Ring Forms	August	<u>-</u> 5	- 3
Reach # 3 Set & Strip Thrust Ring Forms	August	5	<u>-</u> <del>10</del>
Reach # 3 Place Thrust Ring Concrete	August	5	7
Excavate Reach # 2 Tunnel	August	5	<u>1.078</u>
Reach # 3 Pump Water From Shaft	lune	5	3
Reach # 3 Cure Time Tremie Slab	Iune	<u>-</u> 5	7
Reach # 2 Assemble Thrust Ring Forms	April	5	- 3
Reach # 3 Working Slab	<del></del> <del>Iulv</del>	5	1
Reach # 2 Launch Shaft Backfill & Line	February	- <del>12</del>	- 85
Reach # 3 Launch Shaft Backfill & Line	<del></del> <del>Iulv</del>	8	85
Reach 2 3 Turnover To Complete Launch Sh	lune	- <del>12</del>	1
Muck Disposal Conveyor Set Up	Iulv	4	- <del>36</del>
Assemble Reach # 3 TBM	August	<u>-</u> 5	<del></del> <del>63</del>
Assemble Reach #2_TBM	Mav	5	<del></del> <del>78</del>
Reassemble 28 Ft TBM Reach # 1	lanuary	- 10	<u>50</u>
Excavate Reach # 3 Tunnel	November	<u></u> 5	<del>564</del>
Reach 3 Rem TBM Conveyor. Utilities. Grout	February	8	<u>102</u>
Excavate Reach # 1 Tunnel	April	- 10	<del>260</del>
Remove Reach #1-#2 TBM. Conveyor, Grout e	April	11	204
Operate Muck Disposal Area	August	4	<u>1.716</u>
<del>Operate Tunnel Water Treatment Plant</del>	<u>Iulv</u>	4	2.009
Reach # 2 Intervention Grout Zones Sta Stationing 4	lanuarv	- 5	44
Indirects Tunnel & Shaft	<del>July</del>	4	<u></u> <del>2,010</del>
	<u>March</u>	- <u>5</u>	<del>77</del>

<u>Phase</u>	<u>Start Month</u>	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
<u>Set up Docks, Berm &amp; Work Site</u>	<u>July</u>	<u><del>3</del></u>	<u>253</u>
Reach # 2 Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta	<u>July</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>33</u>
Excavate & Berm Muck Disposal Area	<u>March</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>85</u>
Reach #2 Concrete Safe Haven Sta Stationing 98+79	<u>August</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>45</u>
Final Dress & Cleanup Muck Disposal Area	<u>May</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>100</u>
Reach # 2 Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta	<u>November</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>18</u>
Batch Plant Operations	<u>July</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2,009</u>
Reach # 3 Grout/Wall Safe Haven Shaft St	<u>July</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>77</u>
Reach # 3 Excavate Safe Haven Shaft Sta	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>47</u>
Reach # 2 Remove TBm & Trailing Gear	November	<u>9</u>	<u>43</u>
Reach 2 & 3 Restore Safe Haven Shaft St	<del>December</del>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>60</u>
Reach # 2 Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 20	<u>May</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>44</u>
Reach # 2 Grout /Wall Safe Haven W/ Shaft	<del>October</del>	<u>5</u>	<u>77</u>
Reach #3 Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta	December	<u>5</u>	<u>45</u>
Reach # 3 Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 147+47	<u>May</u>	<del>Z</del>	<u>18</u>
Reach 2&3 Restore Safe Haven @ Sta Stationing 148+/	May	Ŧ	<u>60</u>
Reach # 2 Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 30	November	<u>5</u>	<u>44</u>
Reach # 2 turnover Junction Shaft to surf	<u>July</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>1</u>
Reach # 2 Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 254	September	<u>5</u>	<u>44</u>
Reach # 2 Excavate_safe Haven Shaft Sta	<u>March</u>	<u><del>6</del></u>	<u>33</u>
Reach # 3 Excavate Safe Haven Sta Stationing 147+47	<u>Iulv</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>46</u>
Reach # 2 Concrete Safe Haven Shaft Sta	April	<u>6</u>	<u>45</u>
Reach # 3 Safe Haven Conc Sta Stationing 147+47	September	6	<del>50</del>
Reach #2 Backfill Safe Haven Sta Stationing 148+18	<u>lune</u>	<del>-</del> <del>7</del>	<u></u> <u>18</u>
Reach # 3 Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sta	November	<u>6</u>	<u></u> <del>18</del>
reach # 3 Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 49	March	- 5	44
Reach #3 Backfill Safe Haven Shaft Sts 1	May	<del>-</del> <del>7</del>	<u></u> <u>18</u>
Reach # 3 Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 19		5	44
Reach # 1 Intervention Grout Zone Sta Stationing 41	lanuary	6	44
Reach #2-1 Junction Shaft Excav/Conc Com	April	7	<u></u> <del>150</del>
Reach #3 Recovery Shaft Excavation & Co	August	6	<del>76</del>
Reach # 1 Recovery Shaft Lining / B'fill	 Iulv	- <del>11</del>	<u></u> 52
Reach # 3 Recovery Shaft Lining & B'fill	Mav	8	<u></u> 52
Reach # 3 Grout/Wall-SafeHaven 147+47	February	<del>-</del> <del>6</del>	<u></u> <del>102</del>
Reach # 2 Grout & Wall Junction Shaft St	<del>December</del>	<del>-</del> <del>6</del>	86
Reach # 1 Recovery Shaft Grout & Wall	April	7	<u></u> 109
Reach # 3 Recovery Shaft Grout & Wall	March	6	<u>109</u>
Reach # 1 Recovery Shaft Exacavation & Co	November	7	<del>76</del>
Routine supply delivery for duration of const-	Iuly	3	<u></u> 2.164
Hilities	<u>,</u>	<u>×</u>	
Intake 2 Temporary Power 69kV	September	8	325
Intermediate Forebay to Intake 3 Temporary Power 69kV		4	<del>325</del>
Intermediate Forebay to intake 5 Temporary Power 69kV		7	<del>325</del>
Intermediate Forebay to Staten Temporary Power 230/115kV	<u>September</u>	2	<del>520</del>
Bouldin to Staten Temporary Power 230/115 kV	August	- <u>3</u>	<u>325</u>
Bouldin to Bacon Temporary Power 230/115 kV	August	<u>3</u>	<u>325</u>

Phase	<u>Start Month</u>	<u>Start Year</u>	<del>Days</del>
Clifton Court to Bacon Temporary Power 230 kV	<u>August</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>325</u>
Repurposing Temporary Lines to Permanent	<del>January</del>	<u>12</u>	<u>128</u>
Equipment and material delivery (power, intake 2)	<u>September</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>325</u>
<u>Equipment and material delivery (power, intake 3)</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>325</u>
Equipment and material delivery (power, intake 5)	<u>lanuary</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>325</u>
Equipment and material delivery (power, IF)	<u>September</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>520</u>
Equipment and material delivery (power, reach 5)	<u>August</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>325</u>
Equipment and material delivery (power, reach 6)	<u>August</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>325</u>
Equipment and material delivery (power, reach 7)	<u>August</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>325</u>
Equipment and material delivery (power, CCF)	<u>January</u>	<u>12</u>	<del>128</del>

## 1 Table 3C-21<u>38</u> Alternative 4 (Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment) Construction Schedule

Tunnel							
Reach #1							
Retrieval Shaft	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Muck Disposal Shafts			
Muck Disposal Shafts	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C 14)	Load & Haul excavated materials	- Iulv	Year 4	244.33
$\frac{22' \text{ID Tunnel 115+00}}{22' \text{ID Tunnel 115+00}} => 267+00 *$			100100011	22 ft Tunnel A *	July		
Set Un For Tunnel Excavation	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Set Un For Tunnel Excavation	luly	Year 4	6.00
TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	TBM & Vertical Conv. Assv.	April	Year 4	83.00
Mine 26' Tunnel	December	Year 4	342	Mine 37' Tunnel	luly	Year 4	1302
Tunnel Mining Surface Support	December	Year 5	<del>503.00</del>	Tunnel Mining Surface Support	July Iuly	Year 4	1562
Sunday Maint.	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C 14)	Sunday Maint	November	Year 7	20.33
Remove TBM @ Launch Shaft	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	February	Year 8	2.00
Grout	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Grout Leakage	November	Year 7	87.00
Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	Same as Pipeline Tur	nnel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	February	<del>Year 8</del>	70.00
Final Lining over TBM Skin	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Equip Op Cost 24/7	April	Year 4	1452.33
Equip Op Cost 24/7	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	<del>33 ft Tunnel B *</del>			
Muck Disposal Tunnel	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	August	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Reach #2		<u> </u>		TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	August	Year 4	<del>83.00</del>
Launch Shaft	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Mine 37' Tunnel	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1302</del>
Intermediate Shaft	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Tunnel Mining Surface Support	November	Year 4	<del>1562</del>
Retrieval Shaft	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Sunday Maint	March	Year 8	<del>29.33</del>
Muck Disposal Shafts	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	May	Year 8	<del>2.00</del>
<del>33 ft Tunnel *</del>				Grout Leakage	March	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>87.00</del>
Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	Same as Pipeline Tur	<del>nnel Alignment (see</del>	Table 3C-14)	Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>70.00</del>
TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Equip Op Cost 24/7	August	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1452.33</del>
Mine 37' Tunnel	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>827</del>	Muck Disposal Tunnels			
Tunnel Mining Surface Support	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>959.33</del>	Muck Disposal	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>342.00</del>
Sunday Maint.	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Reach #6	•		·
Remove TBM @ Retrieval Shaft	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Launch Shaft A			
Grout Leakage	Same as Pipeline Tur	nel Alignment (see	Table 3C-14)	Excavate and Support Shaft	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>30.00</del>
Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	Same as Pipeline Tur	<del>mel Alignment (see</del>	Table 3C-14)	Invert work slab	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.67</del>

Tunnel							
Equip Op Cost 24/7	Same as Pipeline Tu	<del>nnel Alignment (se</del>	<del>e Table 3C-14)</del>	Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>7.33</del>
Muck Disposal Tunnel	Same as Pipeline Tu	innel Alignment (se	<del>e Table 3C-14)</del>	<del>Place invert slab</del>	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>
Reach #3				Form Shaft Walls	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Launch Shaft				Place Shaft Walls	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.00</del>
Excavate and Support Shaft	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>Clean Shaft Invert</del>	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>
Invert work slab	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	3	Shaft Tunnel Invert Pour	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>0.67</del>
Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	7	Tunnel & Riser Rebar	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Place invert slab	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	1	Tunnel & Riser Forms	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>9.67</del>
Form Shaft Walls	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6</del>	Place tunnel & Riser concrete	March	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.67</del>
Place Shaft Walls	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	2	Controlled Density Fill	April	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>14.00</del>
Clean Shaft Invert	February	<del>Year 3</del>	1	Launch Shaft B			
Shaft Tunnel Invert Pour	February	<del>Year 3</del>	1	Excavate and Support Shaft	August	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>30.00</del>
Tunnel & Riser Rebar	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6</del>	Invert work slab	November	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>2.67</del>
Tunnel & Riser Forms	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>10</del>	Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	February	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>7.33</del>
Place tunnel & Riser concrete	February	<del>Year 3</del>	2	Place invert slab	February	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>
Controlled Density Fill/Backfill	<del>April</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>14</del>	Form Shaft Walls	February	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Intermediate Shaft				Place Shaft Walls	February	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.00</del>
Form & Place Shaft Collar	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	1	<del>Clean Shaft Invert</del>	February	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>
<del>Excavate and build tunnel / shaft</del> <del>collar</del>	November	<del>Year 3</del>	3	Tunnel & Riser Rebar	February	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Install ladder / Vent & Cover	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	1	Tunnel & Riser Forms	February	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>9.67</del>
Backfill Shaft	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	3	Place tunnel & Riser concrete	April	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.67</del>
Retrieval Shaft				Controlled Density Fill	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>14.00</del>
Excavate Retrieval Shafts	September	<del>Year 2</del>	2	Intermediate Shaft A			
Invert prep	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	5	Form & Place Shaft Collar	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.33</del>
Invert Rebar	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	÷	Excavate and build tunnel / shaft collar	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>3.00</del>
Place invert slab	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	8	Install ladder / Vent & Cover	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>
Clean Shaft Invert	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	8	Backfill Shaft	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>2.67</del>
Tunnel Forms	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	8	Intermediate Shaft B			
Tunnel Rebar	January	<del>Year 3</del>	8	Form & Place Shaft Collar	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.33</del>
Place tunnel concrete	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	8	Excavate and build tunnel / shaft collar	<del>February</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>3.00</del>
Controlled Density Fill	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	8	Install ladder / Vent & Cover	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>
Muck Disposal Shafts				Backfill Shaft	March	Year 4	<del>2.67</del>

Tunnel							
Load & Haul excavated materials	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>244</del>	Retrieval Shaft			
<del>33 ft Tunnel *</del>				Excavate Retrieval Shafts	August	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>
Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	6	Invert prep	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>
TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>76</del>	<del>Invert Rebar</del>	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>
Mine 37' Tunnel	April	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>623</del>	Place invert slab	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.33</del>
Tunnel Mining Surface Support	June	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>503</del>	<del>Clean Shaft Invert</del>	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.00</del>
Sunday Maint	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	11	<del>Tunnel Rebar</del>	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.46</del>
TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	August	<del>Year 7</del>	2	Tunnel Forms	September	<del>Year 4</del>	4 <del>.00</del>
Grout Leakage	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>38</del>	Place tunnel concrete	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.00</del>
Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	August	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>33</del>	Controlled Density Fill	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<u>5.52</u>
Final Lining over TBM Skin	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	4	Muck Disposal Shafts			
Equip Op Cost 24/7	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>611</del>	Load & Haul excavated materials	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>199.33</del>
Muck Disposal Tunnels				<del>33 ft Tunnel A *</del>			
Muck Disposal	April	April Year 8 317		Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	February	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Reach #4				TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	February	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>76.00</del>
Launch Shaft A				Mine 37' Tunnel	April	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>13</del> 44
Excavate and Support Shaft	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>30.00</del>	Tunnel Mining Surface Support	April	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1613</del>
<del>Invert work slab</del>	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>2.67</del>	Sunday Maint	September	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>27.00</del>
Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>7.33</del>	TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	September	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>8.67</del>
Place invert slab	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>1.00</del>	Grout Leakage	August	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>83.00</del>
Form Shaft Walls	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	September	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>68.00</del>
Place Shaft Walls	January	<del>Year 3</del>	2.00	Final Lining over TBM Skin	September	<del>Year 7</del>	4.00
Clean Shaft Invert	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>	Equip Op Cost 24/7	February	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1500.00</del>
Shaft Tunnel Invert Pour	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>0.67</del>	<del>33 ft Tunnel B *</del>			
Tunnel & Riser Rebar	January	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Tunnel & Riser Forms	January	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>9.67</del>	TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>76.00</del>
Place tunnel & Riser concrete	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.67</del>	Mine 37' Tunnel	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>13</del> 44
Controlled Density Fill	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>14.00</del>	Tunnel Mining Surface Support	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1613</del>
Launch Shaft B				Sunday Maint	November	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>27.33</del>
Excavate and Support Shaft	July	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>30.00</del>	TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	January	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>8.67</del>
Invert work slab	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	2.67	Grout Leakage	November	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>83.00</del>
Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	January	<del>Year 3</del>	7.33	Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>68.00</del>

Tunnel							
Place Invert Slab	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>	Final Lining over TBM Skin	January	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>4.00</del>
Form Shaft Walls	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Equip Op Cost 24/7	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1,500.0</del>
							θ
Place Shaft Walls	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.00</del>	Muck Disposal Tunnels	_		
Clean Shaft Invert	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>	Muck Disposal	April	Year 8	<del>327.00</del>
Shaft Tunnel Invert Pour	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>0.67</del>	Reach #7		_	
Tunnel & Riser Rebar	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Launch Shaft A			
Tunnel & Riser Forms	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>9.67</del>	Excavate and Support Shaft	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>30.00</del>
Place tunnel & Riser concrete	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.67</del>	Invert work slab	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>2.67</del>
Controlled Density Fill	March	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>14.00</del>	Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	January	<del>Year 3</del>	7.33
Intermediate Shaft A				Place invert slab	January	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>
Form & Place Shaft Collar	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.33</del>	Form Shaft Walls	January	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Excavate and build tunnel / shaft collar	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>3.00</del>	Place Shaft Walls	J <del>anuary</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.00</del>
Install ladder / Vent & Cover	November	Year 3	<del>0.67</del>	Clean Shaft Invert	<del>January</del>	Year 3	<del>1.00</del>
Backfill Shaft	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.67</del>	Shaft Tunnel Invert Pour	January	Year 3	<del>0.67</del>
Intermediate Shaft B				Tunnel & Riser Rebar	January	Year 3	<del>6.00</del>
Form & Place Shaft Collar	November	Year 3	<del>1.33</del>	Tunnel & Riser Forms	January	Year 3	<del>9.67</del>
Excavate and build tunnel / shaft	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.67</del>	Place tunnel & Riser concrete	March	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.67</del>
collar							
Tunnel / Shaft Collar	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>3.00</del>	Controlled Density Fill	April	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>14.00</del>
Install ladder / Vent & Cover	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>0.67</del>	Launch Shaft B			
Backfill	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.67</del>	Excavate and Support Shaft	February	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>30.00</del>
Retrieving Shaft A				Invert work slab	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>2.67</del>
Excavate Retrieval Shafts	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>	Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	7.33
Invert prep	April	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>	Place invert slab	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>
Invert Rebar	April	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>	Form Shaft Walls	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Place invert slab	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.33</del>	Place Shaft Walls	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.00</del>
Clean Shaft Invert	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.33</del>	Clean Shaft Invert	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	1.00
Elbow & Riser Forms	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.67</del>	Shaft Tunnel Invert Pour	<b>February</b>	Year 3	<del>0.67</del>
Elbow & Riser Rebar	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>9.33</del>	Tunnel & Riser Rebar	<b>February</b>	Year 3	<del>6.00</del>
Place Elbow & Riser concrete	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>2.33</del>	Tunnel & Riser Forms	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>9.67</del>
Controlled Density Fill	<del>July</del>	Year 4	<del>2.67</del>	Place tunnel & Riser concrete	April	Year 3	<del>1.67</del>
Retrieving Shaft B				Controlled Density Fill	<del>June</del>	Year 3	14.00
Excavate Retrieval Shafts	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>	Intermediate Shaft A			

Tunnel							
Invert prep	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>	Form & Place Shaft Collar	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.33</del>
Invert Rebar	May	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>	Excavate and build tunnel / shaft collar	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>3.00</del>
Place invert slab	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.33</del>	Install ladder / Vent & Cover	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>0.67</del>
<del>Clean Shaft Invert</del>	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.33</del>	Backfill Shaft	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.67</del>
Elbow & Riser Forms	September	Year 4	<del>8.67</del>	Intermediate Shaft B			
Elbow & Riser Rebar	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>9.33</del>	Form & Place Shaft Collar	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.33</del>
Place Elbow & Riser concrete	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>2.33</del>	Excavate and build tunnel / shaft collar	February	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>3.00</del>
Controlled Density Fill	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>2.67</del>	Install ladder / Vent & Cover	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>
Muck Disposal Shafts				Backfill Shaft	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>2.67</del>
Load & Haul excavated materials	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>322.67</del>	Retrieval Shaft A			
<del>33 ft Tunnel A *</del>				Excavate Retrieval Shafts	April	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.67</del>
Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	January	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Invert prep	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>5.00</del>
Mine 37' Tunnel	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1,027</del>	Invert Rebar	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>5.00</del>
Tunnel Mining Surface Support	March	Year-4	<del>1,232</del>	Place invert slab	<del>May</del>	Year 4	<del>8.00</del>
Sunday Maint	September	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>22.00</del>	<del>Clean Shaft Invert</del>	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>
TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>8.67</del>	Tunnel Forms	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>
Grout Leakage	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>66.00</del>	Tunnel Rebar	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>
<del>Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM,</del> <del>Ventilation, and Clean Tun.</del>	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>52.00</del>	Place tunnel concrete	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>
Equip Op Cost 24/7	January	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1130.33</del>	Controlled Density Fill	August	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>
<del>33 ft Tunnel B *</del>				Retrieval Shaft B			
Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Excavate Retrieval Shafts	<del>June</del>	Year 4	<del>1.67</del>
TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>83.00</del>	Invert prep	August	Year 4	<del>5.00</del>
Mine 37' Tunnel	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1,027</del>	Invert Rebar	August	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>5.00</del>
Tunnel Mining Surface Support	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1,232</del>	Place invert slab	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>
Sunday Maint	January	<del>Year 7</del>	22.00	Clean Shaft Invert	November	Year 4	<del>8.00</del>
TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	January	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>8.67</del>	Tunnel Forms	November	Year 4	<del>8.00</del>
Grout Leakage	April	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>66.00</del>	Tunnel Rebar	November	Year 4	<del>8.00</del>
Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>52.00</del>	Place tunnel concrete	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>
Equip Op Cost 24/7	<b>February</b>	Year 4	<del>1130.33</del>	Controlled Density Fill	November	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>8.00</del>
Muck Disposal Tunnels							
Muck Disposal	May	Year 7	<del>266.33</del>	Muck Disposal Shafts			

Tunnel							
Reach #5				Load & Haul excavated materials	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>244.33</del>
Launch Shaft A				<del>33 ft Tunnel A *</del>			
Excavate and Support Shaft	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>30.00</del>	Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	November	<del>Year 2</del>	7.33	TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>76.00</del>
Place invert slab	November	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>1.00</del>	Mine 37' Tunnel	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1345</del>
Form Shaft Walls	November	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Tunnel Mining Surface Support	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1614</del>
Place Shaft Walls	November	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>2.00</del>	Sunday Maint	September	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>26.67</del>
<del>Clean Shaft Invert</del>	November	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>1.00</del>	TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	November	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>8.67</del>
Shaft Tunnel Invert	November	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>0.67</del>	Grout Leakage	September	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>83.00</del>
Tunnel & Riser Rebar	November	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	November	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>68.00</del>
Tunnel & Riser Forms	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>9.67</del>	Equip Op Cost 24/7	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1373.06</del>
Place tunnel & Riser concrete	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.67</del>	<del>33 ft Tunnel B *</del>			
Controlled Density Fill	March	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>14.00</del>	Set Up For Tunnel Excavation	August	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>6.00</del>
Launch Shaft B				TBM & Vertical Conv. Assy.	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1345</del>
Excavate and Support Shaft	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>30.00</del>	Mine 37' Tunnel	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1614</del>
Invert work slab	November	<del>Year 2</del>	<del>2.67</del>	Tunnel Mining Surface Support	December	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1177.00</del>
Shaft Invert & Wall Rebar	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>7.33</del>	Sunday Maint	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>26.67</del>
Place invert slab	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>	TBM Removal @ Retrieval Shaft	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>8.67</del>
Form Shaft Walls	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Grout Leakage	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>83.00</del>
Place Shaft Walls	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.00</del>	Remove Rail, Utilities, TBM, Ventilation, and Clean Tun.	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>68.00</del>
Clean Shaft Invert	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.00</del>	Equip Op Cost 24/7	August	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1373.00</del>
Shaft Tunnel Invert Pour	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>0.67</del>	Muck Disposal Tunnels			
Tunnel & Riser Rebar	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>6.00</del>	Muck Disposal	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>322.00</del>
Tunnel & Riser Forms	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>9.67</del>				
Place tunnel & Riser concrete	March	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.67</del>				
Controlled Density Fill	May	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>14.00</del>				
Intermediate Shaft A							
Form & Place Shaft Collar	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.33</del>				
<del>Excavate and build tunnel / shaft</del> <del>collar</del>	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>3.00</del>				
Install ladder / Vent & Cover	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>0.67</del>				
Backfill Shaft	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.67</del>				
Intermediate Shaft B							

Tunnel	Funnel									
Form & Place Shaft Collar	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>1.33</del>							
Excavate and build tunnel / shaft collar	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>3.00</del>							
Install ladder / Vent & Cover	November	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>0.67</del>							
Backfill	<del>December</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>2.67</del>							
Retrieving Shaft A										
Excavate Retrieval Shafts	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>							
Invert prep	June	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>							
Invert Rebar	June	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>							
Place invert slab	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.33</del>							
Clean Shaft Invert	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.00</del>							
Elbow & Riser Forms	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.46</del>							
Elbow & Riser Rebar	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>4.00</del>							
Place Elbow & Riser concrete	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.00</del>							
Controlled Density Fill	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>5.52</del>							
Retrieving Shaft B										
Excavate Retrieval Shafts	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>8.00</del>							
Invert prep	June	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>							
Invert Rebar	June	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>							
Place invert slab	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.33</del>							
Clean Shaft Invert	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.00</del>							
Elbow & Riser Forms	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>0.67</del>							
Elbow & Riser Rebar	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.46</del>							
Place Elbow & Riser concrete	September	<del>Year 4</del>	4.00							
Controlled Density Fill	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>1.00</del>							
* Tunnel size for modeling purposes or	lly. Please refer to tab	les above for actual t	tunnel diameters							

### 2 Table 3C-22<u>39</u>- Alternative 4 (Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment) Construction Schedule

Siphons							
Main Tunnel Siphon				Phase 2	March	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>
Phase 1				Clearing & Grubbing / Demolition	March	<del>Year 6</del>	477
Clearing & Grubbing / Demolition	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>20</del>	Dewatering / Unwatering	March	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>507</del>
Dewatering / Unwatering	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>448</del>	Erosion & Sediment Control BMP's	April	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>60</del>

Siphons							
Erosion & Sediment Control BMP's	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>478</del>	Sheetpile Cell	September	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>33</del>
Sheetpile Cell	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 3</del>	<del>60</del>	Excavation	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>24</del>
Excavation	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>25</del>	Pile Installation	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>32</del>
Pile Installation	March	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>15</del>	Slab On Grade	November	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>52</del>
Slab On Grade	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>20</del>	Siphon Walls	February	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>32</del>
Siphon Walls	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>33</del>	Siphon Roof	February	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>58</del>
Siphon Roof	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>20</del>	Backfill & Embankments	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>21</del>
Backfill & Embankments	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>39</del>	Waterway Reconstruction	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>170</del>
Waterway Reconstruction	August	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>21</del>	Inlet & Outlet Transition Structure			
Inlet & Outlet Transition Structure	September	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>170</del>	Upstream & Downstream Transitions	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	4
Upstream & Downstream Transitions				Excavation/Grading	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	2
Excavation/Grading	September	<del>Year 5</del>	4	Place Gravel Bedding	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>30</del>
Place Gravel Bedding	September	<del>Year 5</del>	2	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	7
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	September	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>30</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	7
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	7	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	3
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	7	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	3
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	November	<del>Year 5</del>	3	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Treat CJ	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>49</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete: Treat CJ	November	<del>Year 5</del>	3	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	August	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>18</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	November	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>49</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>60</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>18</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>20</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>60</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	6
Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>20</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>6</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>6</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Treat CJ	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	4
Place Wall Concrete: Treat CJ	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	6	Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>60</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	4	Place Wall Concrete:Formwork	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	2
Place Wall Concrete:Formwork	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>60</del>	Backfill (Including Embankment)			-
Backfill (Including Embankment)	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 6</del>	2	Upstream & Downstream Control Structures	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>3</del>
Upstream & Downstream Control Structures			-	Excavation/Grading	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	4
Excavation/Grading	November	<del>Year 5</del>	3	Place Gravel Bedding	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>15</del>
Place Gravel Bedding	November	<del>Year 5</del>	1	Drive Foundation Piles	August	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>15</del>
Drive Foundation Piles	November	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>15</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	August	<del>Year 5</del>	4
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>15</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	August	<del>Year 5</del>	4
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	4	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	August	<del>Year 5</del>	1

Siphons							
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	4	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	August	<del>Year 5</del>	1
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	4	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Treat CJ	August	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>10</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Treat CJ	December	<del>Year 5</del>	1	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	August	<del>Year 5</del>	5
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>10</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	September	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>20</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	5	Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	September	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>6</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	September	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>12</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	6	Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>15</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>12</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	3
Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>15</del>	Backfill (Including Embankment)	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>30</del>
Backfill (Including Embankment)	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 6</del>	3	Remove Sheetpiles	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>30</del>
Remove Sheetpiles	June	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>30</del>	Area Restoration	March	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>20</del>
Area Restoration	June	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>30</del>	Demobilization	March	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>
<b>Demobilization</b>	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>	Byron Highway			
Phase 2				Clearing & Grubbing / Demolition	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>20</del>
Clearing & Grubbing / Demolition	September	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>	Dewatering / Unwatering	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>529</del>
Dewatering / Unwatering	September	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>817</del>	Erosion & Sediment Control BMP's	September	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>559</del>
Erosion & Sediment Control BMP's	September	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>847</del>	Build Highway Detour and Railroad Shoofly			
Sheetpile Cell	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>60</del>	<del>Detour Road</del>			
Excavation	March	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>25</del>	Demolition (Remove Road)	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>20</del>
Pile Installation	April	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>15</del>	Place Road and Bedding	November	<del>Year 4</del>	44
Slab On Grade	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>20</del>	Pave Road/Striping	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>24</del>
Siphon Walls	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>33</del>	<del>Shoofly</del>			
Siphon Roof	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>20</del>	Rails/Ballast/subBallast	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>84</del>
Backfill & Embankments	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>39</del>	Excavation	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>30</del>
Waterway Reconstruction	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 7</del>	<del>21</del>	Pile Installation	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>24</del>
Inlet & Outlet Transition Structure	<del>April</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>170</del>	<del>Slab On Grade</del>	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>33</del>
Upstream & Downstream Transitions				Siphon Walls	June	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>53</del>
Excavation/Grading	April	<del>Year 8</del>	4	Siphon Roof	August	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>33</del>
Place Gravel Bedding	April	<del>Year 8</del>	2	Backfill & Embankments	September	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>30</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	April	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>30</del>	Railroad and Highway Reconstruction			
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	7	Highway			
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	7	Place Road and Bedding	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>80</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>June</del>	Year 8	3	Pave Road/Striping	November	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>24</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete: Treat CJ	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	3	Railroad			

Siphons							
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>49</del>	Rails/Ballast/subBallast	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>80</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>18</del>	Inlet & Outlet Transition Structure	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>170</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	May	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>60</del>	Upstream & Downstream Transitions			
Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	May	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>20</del>	Excavation/Grading	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 6</del>	4
Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	May	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>6</del>	Place Gravel Bedding	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 6</del>	2
Place Wall Concrete:Treat CJ	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>6</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	February	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>30</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	4	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	March	<del>Year 6</del>	7
Place Wall Concrete:Formwork	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>60</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	March	<del>Year 6</del>	7
Backfill (Including Embankment)	September	<del>Year 8</del>	2	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	April	<del>Year 6</del>	3
Upstream & Downstream Control Structures			-	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Treat CJ	April	<del>Year 6</del>	3
Excavation/Grading	June	<del>Year 8</del>	3	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	April	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>49</del>
Place Gravel Bedding	June	<del>Year 8</del>	4	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>18</del>
Drive Foundation Piles	June	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>15</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	March	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>60</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>15</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	March	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	4	Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	March	<del>Year 6</del>	6
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	4	Place Wall Concrete:Treat CJ	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	6
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	1	Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	4
Place Invert Slab Concrete: Treat CJ	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	1	Place Wall Concrete:Formwork	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>60</del>
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>10</del>	Backfill (Including Embankment)	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	2
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	5	Upstream & Downstream Control Structures			-
Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	August	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>20</del>	Excavation/Grading	April	<del>Year 6</del>	3
Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	August	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>6</del>	Place Gravel Bedding	April	<del>Year 6</del>	1
Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	August	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>12</del>	Drive Foundation Piles	April	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>15</del>
Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	September	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>15</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>15</del>
Backfill (Including Embankment)	September	<del>Year 8</del>	3	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	4
Remove Sheetpiles	November	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>30</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	4
Area Restoration	November	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>30</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	1
Demobilization	January	<del>Year 9</del>	<del>20</del>	Place Invert Slab Concrete:Treat CJ	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	1
North Forebay				Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>10</del>
Phase 1				Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>5</del>
Clearing & Grubbing / Demolition	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>20</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>
Dewatering / Unwatering	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	477	Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	6
Erosion & Sediment Control BMP's	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>507</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>12</del>

Siphons							
Sheetpile Cell	March	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>60</del>	Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>15</del>
Excavation	August	Year 4	<del>33</del>	Backfill (Including Embankment)	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	3
Pile Installation	September	Year 4	<del>24</del>	Area Restoration	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>30</del>
Slab On Grade	<del>October</del>	Year 4	<del>32</del>	Demobilization	December	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>
Siphon Walls	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>52</del>				
Siphon Roof	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>32</del>				
Backfill & Embankments	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>58</del>				
Waterway Reconstruction	April	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>21</del>				
Inlet & Outlet Transition Structure	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>170</del>				
Upstream & Downstream Transitions							
Excavation/Grading	April	<del>Year 8</del>	4				
Place Gravel Bedding	April	<del>Year 8</del>	2				
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Plant & Operations	April	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>30</del>				
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	7				
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Finish	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	7				
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Point and Patch	June	<del>Year 8</del>	3				
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Treat CJ	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	3				
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>June</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>49</del>				
Place Invert Slab Concrete:Formwork	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>18</del>				
Place Wall Concrete:Plant & Operations	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>60</del>				
Place Wall Concrete:Placing Crews	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>20</del>				
Place Wall Concrete:Point and Patch	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	6				
Place Wall Concrete:Treat CJ	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	6				
Place Wall Concrete:Cure & Cleanup	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	4				
Place Wall Concrete:Formwork	<del>July</del>	<del>Year 8</del>	<del>60</del>				
Backfill (Including Embankment)	September	<del>Year 8</del>	2				
Remove Sheetpiles	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>30</del>				
Area Restoration	January	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>30</del>				
Demobilization	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 6</del>	<del>20</del>				

# 1 Table 3C-2340. Alternative 4 (Modified Pipeline/Tunnel Alignment) Construction Schedule

Canals							
Clear and Grub	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>Dewater Canal Exc Area</del>			
Demolition of Structures	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>23</del>	Excavate Trenches	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>184</del>
Overexcavate & Replace Under Embankments				Operate Pumps	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>276</del>
Dewatering Embankment Area				Pump Install and Maintain	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>276</del>
Excavate Trenches	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>23</del>	Construct/Remove Sedimentation Ponds	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>69</del>
Operate Pumps	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>92</del>	Import and Place as Embankment			
Pump Install and Maintain	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>46</del>	<del>Import and Place : Haul from Borrow, 100</del> <del>T Tr<u>uck</u> &lt;2,500</del>	February	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>276</del>
Construct/Remove Sedimentation Ponds	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>23</del>	Embankment Finish			
Waste Unsuitable Material				Slope Finish	November	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>92</del>
Unsuitable to ROW Spoil Berm	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>23</del>	Channel Bottom Finish	November	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>92</del>
Unsuitable to Borrow Backfill 5 Truck	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>23</del>	Embankment Top Finish	November	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>92</del>
Scarify and Recompact Canal Invert	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>10</del>	Other Flat Area Finish	November	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>92</del>
Flip Flop Non Organics	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>23</del>	Haul Roads			
Import and Replace to OG : Truck from Borrow 2.5 m to 7 m Haul, Truck :	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>92</del>	Overexc and Recompact 40'W X3'Dx <7 Miles : Excavate Overburden to 3' Depth :	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>35</del>
On-Site Excavation				Overexc and Recompact 40'W X3'Dx <7 Miles : Refill from Borrow :	November	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>35</del>
Export Unsuitable Material				Remove Haul Road Base	<b>December</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>46</del>
Unsuitable from Canal Excavation to ROW Berms	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>92</del>	Maintain Haul Roads	November	<del>Year 4</del>	4 <del>6</del>
Unsuitable from Canal Excavation to Borrow BF 2.5 m to 7 m truck	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>92</del>	Drainage			
Cut and Fill Suitable Material				Export Unsuitable Material	<del>May</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>69</del>
<del>Canal Exe To Replace Unsuit Exc Under</del> <del>Embankment</del>	February	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>161</del>	Finish Grade Ditch	May	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>69</del>
Canal Exc To Canal Embankment Lower Section	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>161</del>	SWPPP	<del>October</del>	<del>Year 4</del>	<del>85</del>
Canal Exc To Dry Bed For Emb. Top Out	<b>February</b>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>161</del>				
Canal Exc To Dry Bed Reach To Reach	February	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>161</del>				
Moisture Condition Suitable Material						1	
Construction Drying Beds	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>184</del>				
Double Handle Suitable	<del>January</del>	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>184</del>			1	
Operate Drving Beds	lanuary	<del>Year 5</del>	<del>184</del>				

2